

**To: The Deputy Leader and Members of the
Planning and Development Board**

**(Councillors Simpson, Reilly, Bell, L Dirveiks,
Hayfield, Henney, D Humphreys, Jarvis, Lewis,
Morson, Phillips, Smitten, Sweet, Symonds and
A Wright)**

For the information of other Members of the Council

This document can be made available in large print and electronic accessible formats if requested.

For general enquiries please contact Democratic Services on 01827 719221 or 719450 or via e-mail – democraticservices@northwarks.gov.uk

For enquiries about specific reports please contact the officer named in the reports

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT BOARD AGENDA

8 APRIL 2019

The Planning and Development Board will meet in The Council Chamber, The Council House, South Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire CV9 1DE on Monday 8 April 2019 at 6.30 pm.

AGENDA

- 1 Evacuation Procedure.**
- 2 Apologies for Absence / Members away on official Council business.**
- 3 Disclosable Pecuniary and Non-Pecuniary Interests**

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND DECISION (WHITE PAPERS)

4 Planning Applications - Report of the Head of Development Control

Summary

Town and Country Planning Act 1990 – applications presented for determination.

The Contact Officer for this report is Jeff Brown (719310).

5 Appeal Update - Report of the Head of Development Control

Summary

A recent appeal decision is reported to Members for information.

The Contact Officer for this report is Jeff Brown (719310).

6 Consultations - Report of the Head of Development Control

Summary

The report brings the Board up to date following its resolutions in respect of applications received by neighbouring Authorities.

The Contact Officer for this report is Jeff Brown (719310).

**7 Submission of Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan for Referendum –
Report of the Corporate Director - Environment**

Summary

This report informs Members of the progress of the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan and seeks approval for a formal referendum in accordance with section 16 of the Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 to be carried out.

The Contact Officer for this report is Sue Wilson (719499).

8 Exclusion of the Public and Press

Recommendation:

That under Section 110A(4) of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following items of business, on the grounds that it involves the likely disclosure of exempt information as defined by Schedule 12A to the Act.

**EXEMPT INFORMATION
(GOLD PAPERS)**

9 Staffing Matter – Report of the Corporate Director - Environment

The Contact Officer for this report is Steve Maxey (719438)

JERRY HUTCHINSON
Chief Executive

Agenda Item No 5

Planning and Development Board

8 April 2019

**Report of the Head of
Development Control**

Appeal Update

1 Summary

- 1.1 A recent appeal decision is reported to Members for information.

Recommendation to the Board

That the report be noted.

2 Consultation

- 2.1 Consultation has taken place with the relevant Members and any comments received will be reported at the meeting.

3 Appeal Decisions

3.1 a) Whitegate Stables, Kingsbury Road, Lea Marston

- 3.2 This is an Enforcement appeal decision. The Council served a Notice requiring the cessation of the land here for the siting of storage containers and mobile site offices. A compliance period of six months was included. The Inspector has upheld the Notice and refused planning permission on the deemed planning application.

- 3.3 The Inspector concluded that the works covered by the Notice did constitute development under the terms of the Act and that they were not immune from enforcement by the passage of time. He could thus consider whether or not planning permission should be granted. The site is in the Green Belt and the Inspector considered the sequence of matters set out in the NPPF in this regard as well as considering the deemed application against Policy NW12 of the Core Strategy. He concluded that the harms caused by reason of the inappropriateness of the development were not clearly outweighed by other considerations and thus the very special circumstances were not present to justify the grant of a planning permission.

- 3.4 The Inspector also agreed that the six month compliance period was reasonable.

3.5 This is a very welcome decision upholding Green Belt policy and the policies of the Core Strategy. The Decision letter is attached at Appendix A.

3.6 Report Implications

3.6.1 Environment, Sustainability and Health Implications

3.6.2 This decision fully accords with the Council's planning policy objectives as set out in its Development Plan.

The Contact Officer for this report is Jeff Brown (719310).

Background Papers

Local Government Act 1972 Section 100D, as substituted by the Local Government Act, 2000 Section 97

Background Paper No	Author	Nature of Background Paper	Date



Appeal Decision

Inquiry Held on 5 and 6 June 2018

Site visit made on 5 June 2018

by **V F Ammoun BSc DipTP MRTPI FRGS**

an Inspector appointed by the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government

Decision date: 27 February 2019

Appeal Ref: APP/R3705/C/17/3178518

**Land at Whitegate Stables, Kingsbury Road, Lea Marston, North
Warwickshire, B76 0BY**

- The appeal is made under section 174 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 as amended by the Planning and Compensation Act 1991.
- The appeal is made by Mr Guy Breeden against an enforcement notice issued by North Warwickshire Borough Council.
- The enforcement notice was issued on 15 May 2017.
- The breach of planning control as alleged in the notice is *Change of use of land from agricultural and equestrian use: to an mixed use comprising agriculture and unauthorised B8 (storage and distribution use) also including the siting of storage containers and mobile site offices, together with the construction of unauthorised bunding and hardstanding.*
- The requirements of the notice are *1 Cease the unauthorised use of the land for B8 (storage and distribution use) also including the siting of storage containers and mobile site offices and remove the storage containers, mobile site offices and any other associated items from the land. 2 Break up and dig up the unauthorised hardstanding area, excluding the area of the original track and yard area as shown on the notice plan, remove of the resulting materials from the site, and then level the bunds by scraping the material back on to the area formally (sic) occupied by the unauthorised hardstanding.*
- The period for compliance with the requirements is six months.
- The appeal is proceeding on the grounds set out in section 174(2) (a), (c), (d), (f), and (g) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 as amended.

Decision

1. It is directed that the enforcement notice be varied by replacing requirement 1 with the words *1 Cease the unauthorised use of the land for B8 (storage and distribution use) also including the siting of storage containers and mobile site offices in association with the B8 use and remove the storage containers, mobile site offices and any other items associated with the B8 use from the land;* and corrected by replacing the word formally with formerly in requirement 2. Subject to this variation and correction the appeal is dismissed and the enforcement notice is upheld, and planning permission is refused on the application deemed to have been made under section 177(5) of the 1990 Act as amended.

Preliminary matters

2. At the Inquiry it was agreed that the wording of requirement 1 should be altered to ensure that the Notice did not debar storage that was incidental to any lawful use of the land, and I concur.

3. Written representations were received from local residents which I have taken into account, but do not refer to where they support the case made by a main party. All evidence at the Inquiry was taken on oath or affirmation.
4. In appeals on legal grounds such as (c) and (d) the onus is on appellants to show that, on the balance of probability, their case should prevail.

The appeal on ground (c)

5. The Statement of Common Ground (SCG - Document 1) states in part that the main issue under ground (c) is *Whether the extant lawful use of the site as an equestrian use remains or whether the present lawful use of the land is for agricultural use only?* Whatever the significance of this point, to which I shall return under ground (a), it does not constitute an appeal on ground (c) as this must address whether the matters alleged to be the breach of control are indeed a breach. The notice does not allege an equestrian use. There is thus no appeal on ground (c) for me to determine in respect of equestrian/equine use.
6. At the Inquiry it was acknowledged that the introduction of a B8 storage use and the formation of bunds had required planning permission, so no ground (c) appeal arises in those regards. Similarly the Appellant acknowledged that at the south western end of the site a new area of hardstanding had been formed in 2016 associated with the use of the access/vehicle turning. The Council accepts that there was previously a hardsurfaced track into the site from the A4097 Kingsbury Road entrance approved in 1994 that continued parallel to the road, off which were two yard hardstanding areas. It has excluded the area of track and yards from requirement 2 of the notice. The appeal on ground (c) therefore does not relate to the whole of the hardstanding.
7. In respect of the main part of the hardstanding it was argued under ground (c) that the present hardstanding was the result of no more than a clearing off or repair/maintenance of an earlier existing hard surfaced area, so that it had not required planning permission. The Appellant's evidence was that when purchased in mid 2015 the area of the present hardstanding was a hard surfaced area that had comprised the ruins of earlier buildings, debris from fly tipping, a ménage¹, the trackway and parking areas relating to the previous stabling use that had itself originated as a mineral extraction reclamation works access road required in the 1970s. The resulting surface was stated to have been such that it could not be safely driven over without damage to tyres.
8. As to whether the works done after purchase required planning permission, the Appellant states that in 2017 *...the area of hard core was graded off and weeds grubbed out, the surface was then re-levelled and the remains of the buildings wherever possible were compacted. All fly tipping was removed. The existing hardstanding was re-levelled and re-compacted once this was complete. Road planings (re-usable bitumastic surfacing) was used as a finish to protect vehicles from sharps protruding from the old hard core and demolition debris...* The Council considered that this had clearly been an engineering operation. Whatever the extent of material previously present on the land, a matter disputed at the Inquiry, the works referred to by the Appellant involved re-levelling it, compacting it, and adding imported material to give it a new

¹ It was stated that the construction of a ménage would most likely have required a solid foundation level. It would also, however, self-evidently have been completed with softer material suitable for its use by horses. This material would have to be removed or mixed into the foundation level to effect the change to a hardstanding.

surface. I consider that as a matter of fact and degree this was indeed an engineering operation, and one that materially altered the character of the land. I do not consider that the Council's argument is contradicted by its exclusion of the trackway and parking areas from requirement (2) of the Notice, as that reasonably reflects their differing conclusion from that of the appellant as to the condition of the land outwith the trackway/parking area and thus the change brought about by the engineering operations in that regard. While Mr Beedon was clearly convinced that the whole area at issue had been hard surfaced notwithstanding the masking effect of vegetation, I consider that even if his description is fully accepted there would still be a material difference between that state and the regraded, compacted, and newly surfaced hardstanding now formed.

9. I have concluded that the engineering operation required planning permission, which had not been given. The appeal on ground (c) fails.
10. For completeness I record but do not need to determine the Council's argument that even if planning permission had not been required for the operational development as such, as the hardstanding had been integral to the change to B8 use as by achieving a surface that did not result in damage to tyres, it could have been struck at by the Notice on that basis.

The appeal on ground (d)

11. An appeal on ground (d) is made in respect of the greater part of the present hardstanding, but does not extend to the bunds or the change to a B8 use, or to the south western portion of the hardstanding acknowledged to have been newly formed in 2016. The "four year rule"² is stated to apply, and as the Notice was issued in May 2017 the minimum period for success on ground (d) thus extends May 2013 – May 2017. Work on the present hardstanding surface commenced, however, in 2016.
12. It follows that the appeal on ground (d) can only succeed if it is concluded that the present hardstanding is as a matter of fact and degree the same as that extant in May 2013. The Council's exclusion of track and yard may reflect such a conclusion in relation to those areas.
13. For the reasons stated above in relation to ground (c) I consider that engineering operations had resulted in a regraded area, with existing material compacted and a surface of imported road planings added. Additionally the material from the new bunds had been repositioned. As a result I do not consider that what is present on the site now can properly be described as the same as that present at the start of the four year period. Even if a particular piece of hardcore/building rubble were assumed to have been long present on the land, in its present state it forms part of a new structure, the present hardstanding. That has not been present for the requisite four year period. The appeal on ground (d) fails.
14. For completeness I record the evidence that the whole wider appeal holding south of the road had been excavated by the 1960s and was reclaimed with a fill intended to be of power station ash with topsoil above. Whatever the quality of the reclamation/restoration, by 1999 Google earth aerial photographs show the appeal site as grassland except for the stable buildings and associated

² Section 171B (2) of the Act relates.

track/yards. In particular there was no sign of the north eastern end of a restoration works service road in the landscape or over an adjacent copse, suggesting that this portion of that approved roadway had been removed or overlaid by the wider reclamation works.

The appeal on ground (a)

15. The application site is situated in the Green Belt countryside. Development Plan policies set out in the SCG seek to strictly control inappropriate development in the Green Belt, as does the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF). The parties agree that the relevant policies of an emerging local plan do not significantly differ from those of the Development Plan. It was acknowledged and I concur that having regard to the NPPF³ the B8 storage use is inappropriate development in the Green Belt. Engineering operations are included in the list of matters which may be not inappropriate development, but *...provided they preserve [the Green Belts] openness and do not conflict with the purposes of including land within it.*
16. As the proposed B8 storage use is for inappropriate development in the Green Belt, the main issue in this case is whether the harm by reason of inappropriateness, and any other harm, is clearly outweighed by other considerations such as to amount to the very special circumstances necessary to justify the development. I shall also consider whether the formation of the hardstanding, considered in itself, preserves the openness of and does not conflict with the purposes of the Green Belt.
17. The NPPF establishes that harm due to inappropriateness in the Green Belt is to have substantial weight in itself, and I conclude accordingly in this case. That the appeal site has been previously used⁴ and that the trackway and yard area would remain extant if the enforcement notice were upheld does not alter this. As to loss of openness, for several years before the appeal development there were no buildings upon the holding, as previous stable related buildings had been demolished. The present storage use has markedly reduced the openness of the site, and as the protection of openness is a fundamental characteristic of Green Belts, I attach substantial weight to this.
18. It was argued that the hardstanding had not involved encroachment upon the Green Belt countryside because of the previously developed nature of the site. This argument could not, however, apply to the south western portion of hardstanding referred to which is plainly an encroachment upon the countryside. A further consideration is that the self-evident purpose of the hardstanding is to facilitate the storage of material on the site, itself undisputedly inappropriate development. The previous surface of the area was also capable of supporting vegetation, as shown in aerial photographs, which will have reduced the visual effect of the previous and extant development. The appeal surface of planings does not allow this. I have concluded that the appeal hardstanding is in itself inappropriate development in the Green Belt.
19. Turning to possible other harms, the Council refers to the adverse effect upon the character and appearance of the countryside. I consider that the presence of the stored items, hardstanding and bunding has a markedly incongruous and

³ Previously paragraph 90, now paragraph 146.

⁴ NPPF paragraph 89, now paragraph 145(g), does not apply as that paragraph applies to new buildings, and in respect of (g) there are no buildings/"existing development" for the appeal proposal to be compared with.

urbanising effect upon the appearance of the countryside. This is not reduced or made less significant by the presence of a scrapyard and a caravan site in the wider area. Nor is the historic mineral extraction in this area evident in the reclaimed landscape, which supports a cover of grass however poor may be its agricultural quality. The evidence including aerial photographs also suggests that the rubble of demolished buildings and fly tipping waste was being partially reclaimed visually by natural vegetation before the appeal development took place. Similar growth has not taken place through the bituminous surfacing of road planings.

20. The site is well screened from the road to the north provided a suggested condition limiting height of storage is imposed, but a public right of way/footpath runs either through or immediately adjacent to the southern edge of the area used for storage⁵, and that part of the Appellant's wider holding used for car boot sales⁶ also affords views towards the storage area. There are also more distant views from residences and the countryside generally. Conditions were suggested to lessen any visual effect, in particular relating to storage height and planting, but the former would reduce rather than end the visual effect of the development, while sufficient planting would markedly reduce the previously open views for users of the footpath. Such planting is also of necessity uncertain in its effect, in particular where soil conditions may be poor. I have concluded that the appeal proposal is contrary to North Warwickshire Core Strategy 2014 policies relating to quality of development and natural environment, and give considerable weight to this objection.
21. It is convenient at this point to consider whether there is a relevant fall-back position which might reduce the weight to be given to the harms set out above. The only one put forward was whether an equestrian use might be resumed without the need for planning permission. The historic equestrian use involved the presence of stables on the land. These stables, however, had had to receive planning permission, as would any replacement thereof. It follows that even if there were a lawful equestrian/equine use extant, its resumption could have no significant effect upon the openness of the Green Belt or rural character without there also being a grant of planning permission for buildings. I conclude that there is no relevant fall-back position in this case.
22. Turning then to the potential benefits of the proposal, the present storage use was stated to be needed to support on-going commercial/infrastructure developments in the area. It is clear that there is a demand to use the site for its present purpose. There was, however, no evidence of a lack of suitable provision in the Development Plan. Similarly whatever commercial activity or offsite employment was generated by the appeal use could as well be provided by another site with access to the road network. It was suggested that the use was one particularly appropriate to a countryside location, but whatever the disputed merits of this point, it does not follow that provision be made within the Green Belt countryside. Similarly the previous development on the site and the likelihood that it has little agricultural value is not in itself an argument for its development, though it might well inform a site selection process were one warranted by an unmet need. I have concluded that the cumulative effect of the foregoing potential benefits of approval can have only modest weight in this case.

⁵ Document 5 is not clear on this.

⁶ Document 4 relates.

23. For the foregoing reasons I have concluded that the harm by reason of inappropriateness, and other harm, are not clearly outweighed by other considerations. I have further concluded that the very special circumstances necessary to justify inappropriate development in the Green Belt are not present. The appeal on ground (a) fails.

The appeal on ground (f)

24. The appeal on ground (f) seeks to establish that the requirement to break up and remove the hardstanding exceeds what is reasonably necessary to remedy the breach of planning control. The Appellant's argument turns on the contention that the hardstanding affected is a longstanding feature now immune from enforcement action. This is in effect a repetition of the appeals on legal grounds (c) and (d) dealt with above. For the same reasons as set out in my conclusions thereon, however, I have concluded that there was an act of operational development requiring planning permission, and that the relevant time period for enforcement action had not expired. A requirement to remove a development formed as a breach of planning control does not exceed what is necessary to remedy that breach. The appeal on ground (f) fails.

The appeal on ground (g)

25. The appeal on ground (g) seeks to establish that the six months compliance period is less than should reasonably be allowed. At the Inquiry 18 months was sought, to allow compliance with the 12 month contract period the Appellant had entered into with the current site occupiers, and then to allow time for the physical requirements of the notice. There was, however, no evidence that the physical requirements on their own needed six months to carry out, nor was there evidence sufficient to allow weight to be given to the effect upon the site occupier's business if the contract were terminated prematurely. It was pointed out for the Council that the concept of frustration applied to contract law. I have concluded that the arguments and evidence supporting ground (g) do not indicate that the six month period for compliance is less than should reasonably be allowed. The appeal on ground (g) fails.

26. At the Inquiry the parties agreed a condition relating to the present site access that resolved an earlier highway objection. I have taken into account all the other matters raised in the representations, but do not find that they are necessary to or alter my conclusions on this case.

V F Ammoun

INSPECTOR

Agenda Item No 6

Planning and Development Board

8 April 2019

**Report of the Head of
Development Control**

Consultations

1 Summary

- 1.1 The report brings the Board up to date following its resolutions in respect of applications received by neighbouring Authorities

Recommendations to the Board

- a That in the Coventry case, the action taken be confirmed; and**
- b That in the Birmingham case, the holding objection be removed subject to both Warwickshire County Council and Highways England confirming that they have no objections.**

2 Consultation

- 2.1 Consultation has taken place with the relevant Members and any comments received will be reported at the meeting.

3 Background

- 3.1 Members will be aware that the Board recently considered two planning applications submitted to neighbouring Local Planning Authorities. The Borough Council had been requested to submit representations. In both instances the Board requested meetings with relevant officers so that its concerns could be fully understood by those respective Authorities. Those meetings have now taken place and this report outlines the outcome of those discussions.

4 Fivefield Road, Coventry

a) The Meeting

- 4.1 Members will recall that this concerned the erection of 550 dwellings to the south-east of the Borough as one of the phases in the substantial planning allocation for new housing in this area as contained in the adopted Coventry City Plan. The Board did not object in principle but raised a number of concerns – highway impacts and the need to consider whether there could be benefits to existing services and facilities in the Borough as a consequence – bus service extensions and contributions to schools.
- 4.2 Councillors Sweet and Phillips subsequently met the Coventry Planning officer dealing with the application in order to expand on these concerns with more local detail. It was confirmed that these matters will now be added to the considerations involved in this application. It was also confirmed that the Warwickshire County Council as highway authority would be consulted along with their Public Health officers for Primary Care advice and the Education service for its view on the potential impacts on local schools – primary and secondary.
- 4.3 At the same meeting, officers drew Member's attention to a further outline application submitted to the Coventry City Council for up to 100 dwellings as a further phase of this overall large housing allocation. The site of this second application adjoins the Borough's boundary with Coventry at Bennetts Road North and at the Keresley Rugby Club in Corley Parish. Rather than wait for this case to be reported to the Board, the two Members agreed to relay the same issues as the Board had resolved for the Fivefield Road case. However there was an additional concern expressed and this was that there should be a substantial green buffer set aside alongside the common administrative boundary such that there was no urban "fence" bounding North Warwickshire. The Coventry officer fully understood this request and was wholly supportive. A letter setting this out has already been sent to the City Council.

b) Observations

- 4.4 The Board is asked to confirm this position

5 Peddimore, Birmingham

a) The Meeting

- 5.1 This was the application for a substantial employment park at Peddimore north of Minworth and to the west of Curdworth. The Board objected to the proposal reciting a number of concerns around the potential impact of the proposal on North Warwickshire. At the same time, the Board requested a meeting with the applicant and appropriate Birmingham officers in order to explain these concerns.

- 5.2 Councillors Humphreys, Reilly, Simpson and Sweet together with officers subsequently met representatives of the applicant, IM Properties, their planning agents and the relevant Birmingham Officer. The meeting ran through the issues that the Board had raised.
- 5.3 The Board's first concern was the likely traffic impacts, particularly of HGV movements on the A4097 Kingsbury Road through Curdworth and the capacity of Junction 9 of the M42 and M6 Toll Road. The applicant's explained a number of mitigation measures that were to be undertaken as a consequence of the findings of a Traffic Assessment and discussions with the appropriate highway authorities. It was emphasised that the Assessment had properly taken account of existing, committed and future allocated land developments. These measures included junction improvements to Junction 9 itself in order to increase capacity and improvements to the Kingsbury Road/Water Orton Lane junction in Minworth. Members understood that the appropriate highway authorities would advise on this matter, but they clearly wished two concerns to be explicitly recognised – restricting additional traffic travelling between Minworth and Water Orton and secondly, whether the Junction 9 improvements, whilst facilitating north travelling movements should also facilitate south travelling movements, particularly as the alternative was use of the A446 past Coleshill to the M6.
- 5.4 It was agreed that the issue of traffic speeds on the Kingsbury Road was outside the scope of this proposal, but that County Members should follow this matter through at the County Council.
- 5.5 During the discussion, there was reference to the possibility of a "Preferred User" scheme for use of the M6 Toll. Essentially occupiers of the Peddimore estate would negotiate a scheme with the M6 Toll company whereby its HGV's could have a favourable toll which could mean that HGV traffic would use the M6 Toll and its junction with the A38 in order to access the site, rather than the Kingsbury Road. Members saw benefits in this if it could be made to work.
- 5.6 In respect of enhancing bus services into North Warwickshire and increasing cycle and pedestrian connectivity, the applicants explained that apart from physical measures in respect of the latter, there would be contributions to the Green Travel District already set up by the City Council which seeks to coordinate modes of transport – e.g. extending and enhancing the bus services to Coleshill. That District already includes Curdworth and Water Orton. The two stations at Water Orton and Coleshill Parkway would feature in this scheme. Members acknowledged that contributions to this overall scheme would meet their concerns.

- 5.7 The second issue was to seek comfort on the provision of appropriate HGV parking on site with relevant welfare infrastructure. Members were told that the service yards on the site would be substantially larger than those experienced at Birch Coppice for this reason and that on-site welfare facilities would be provided. Additionally, the estate would remain as a private estate and thus the occupiers would have greater obligations though their tenancy agreements than otherwise may have been the case. Members were satisfied that their concerns had been recognised and addressed as far as they could be through the application process.
- 5.8 The third issue was the need to ensure that the employment opportunities to be provided here could be accessible to North Warwickshire residents. Birmingham City Council already has a Charter for Sustainability with local employment skills fora and a full range of linkages with local schools, colleges and the DWP. As a consequence the applicant would contribute and engage in these existing arrangements without the need for separate Section 106 measures. Members asked that local North Warwickshire Schools should be engaged. The applicant also drew attention to its Peddimore Community Fund which was wide enough to support training opportunities; raise aspirations for the younger generation and support community projects. This Fund would be open to bids from Curdworth. Again it was considered that all of these arrangements satisfied their concerns.
- 5.9 The final issue was to see if the detail of the layout could accommodate any potential if the site was to be extended to the east thus precluding the possibility of a new access onto the Kingsbury Road. Whilst the internal layout was to be engineered with this potential, the issue of an extension was a wholly speculative matter and could not be pre-empted or safeguarded. Members agreed that this was as far as this matter could be taken.
- 5.10 Overall Members acknowledged that their concerns had been fully understood and that the meeting had been constructive and helpful in reaching a better understanding of the proposal.

b) Observations

- 5.11 As indicated above, the meeting had been very worthwhile as a lot more of the details underlying the proposal had been made explicit. It is considered that the consequence of this is that the overall objection be withdrawn with the exception of Members seeking greater satisfaction on the two highway matters identified in para 5.3 . This would be a matter of waiting to see the consultation responses of the Warwickshire County Council, and Highways England. Additionally Members wish to be kept up to date on the matter raised in para 5.5.

6 Report Implications

6.1 Environment, Sustainability and Health Implications

- 6.1.1 The meetings greatly helped answer a number of concerns to the extent that the environmental and sustainability implications of the proposal on North Warwickshire had been properly addressed.

The Contact Officer for this report is Jeff Brown (719310).

Background Papers

Local Government Act 1972 Section 100D, as substituted by the Local Government Act, 2000 Section 97

Background Paper No	Author	Nature of Background Paper	Date

Agenda Item No 7

Planning and Development Board

8 April 2019

**Report of the Corporate Director -
Environment**

**Submission of Fillongley
Neighbourhood Plan for
Referendum**

1 Summary

- 1.1 This report informs Members of the progress of the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan and seeks approval for a formal referendum in accordance with section 16 of the Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 to be carried out.

Recommendation to the Board

That the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan be taken forward to referendum when the recommended changes (noted at Appendix 1 and 2) have been made.

2 Consultation

- 2.1 Councillors Smith and D Wright have been sent a copy of this report for comments. Any comments received will be reported verbally at the meeting.

3 Background

- 3.1 The Localism Act 2011 introduced a mechanism for local communities to produce neighbourhood plans. Once a neighbourhood plan is 'made' it becomes part of the statutory development plan for that area and will be used, alongside local and national planning policy and guidance, to determine planning applications. There are now 11 designated Neighbourhood Plan areas within the Borough.

4 Fillongley

- 4.1 Fillongley is the sixth Neighbourhood Plan that has been formally examined by an Independent Examiner. David Kaiserman was appointed by North Warwickshire Borough Council in December 2019 with the approval of Fillongley Parish Council. The examiner produced a report with recommendations for changes to be made to the submitted Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan and its associated documents and if these changes were made then the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan could go forward to referendum.

- 4.2 It is recommended that the Council is satisfied that, when fully revised (with recommendations from the Inspectors Report dated 30 January 2019, and the Document titled “Outstanding Amendments to be made and Recommended Policy Suggestions for Fillongley NP”) in light of the modifications the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan will comply with the legal requirements and basic conditions set out in the Localism Act 2011, and can therefore proceed to referendum.
- 4.3 Fillongley Parish Council had their designation approved at full council on 12 August 2013. The Parish Council undertook the statutory minimum 6 week consultation/publicity period associated with their draft Neighbourhood Plan between 28 April and 6 July 2018. North Warwickshire Borough Council formally consulted on the plan for 6 weeks until 29th November 2018. All comments from the NWBC consultation were then passed to the Independent Examiner.
- 4.4 For information the relevant Neighbourhood Plan and associated documents are attached as Appendices as follows:

...
Appendix 3 – The Neighbourhood Plan Consultation Statement,
Appendix 4 – The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan Basic Conditions Statement (February 2019), and

Appendix 5 - The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan (2019)

The changes sought by the Inspector, noted in Appendix 1, and the outstanding work still to be completed, noted in Appendix 2, relate to the 2019 Neighbourhood Plan above, attached as Appendix 5.

5 Finance and Value for Money Implications

- 5.1 The Borough Council can claim for up to £25,000 for each Neighbourhood Plan – the first payment of £5,000 was made following designation of the neighbourhood area. This recognises the amount of officer time supporting and advising the community in taking forward a Neighbourhood Plan. The second payment of £20,000 is made on successful completion of an independent examination.

5.2 Legal and Human Rights Implications

- 5.2.1 The process conforms to the legal requirements for Neighbourhood Plans.

5.3 Human Resources Implications

- 5.3.1 Staff time is expected to be provided by the Borough Council to support and advise the Parish Council and community in taking forward a Neighbourhood Development Plan. However the amount of staff time will be limited, essentially to an advisory role, due to the other work priorities of the Forward Planning Team and that this role must be provided to the other Parishes who are also considering undertaking Neighbourhood Plans.

5.4 Environmental and Sustainability Implications

5.4.1 Each Neighbour Plan will need to consider the effects of the Plans contents in terms of environmental and sustainability issues in accordance with the relevant regulations.

5.5 Links to Council's Priorities

5.5.1 The designation of the Neighbourhood Plan Designation Area will have links to the following priorities;

1. Enhancing community involvement and access to services
2. Protecting and improving our environment
3. Defending and improving our countryside and rural heritage

The Contact Officer for this report is Sue Wilson (719499).

Background Papers

Local Government Act 1972 Section 100D, as substituted by the Local Government Act, 2000 Section 97

Background Paper No	Author	Nature of Background Paper	Date
1	Trevor Roberts Associates	Inspectors Report on Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan	January 2019
2	NWBC	Outstanding Amendments to be made and Recommended Policy Suggestions for Fillongley NP	March 2019
3	Fillongley NP Steering Group	Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan	February 2019
4	Fillongley NP Steering Group	Consultation Statement	February 2019
5	Fillongley NP Steering Group	Basic Conditions Statement	February 2019



Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan 2018-2034

A report to North Warwickshire Borough Council

**David Kaiserman BA DipTP
MRTPI Independent Examiner**

January 2019

Executive Summary

I was appointed by North Warwickshire Borough Council on 4 December 2018, with the agreement of Fillongley Parish Council, to carry out the independent examination of the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan 2018-2034 (the FNP).

The examination was completed solely on the basis of the written representations received, no public hearing appearing to me to have been necessary. I made an unaccompanied visit to the area covered by the Plan on 21 December 2018.

Fillongley is a rural parish in North Warwickshire, most of which lies within the Green Belt. The Parish Council decided to begin preparation of a neighbourhood plan early in 2013, and it was formally submitted to North Warwickshire Borough Council in August 2018. The relevant part of the Local Plan for the area, the Core Strategy adopted in August 2014, identifies the village as a settlement with a defined boundary, and states that a minimum of 30 dwellings will need to be provided in the Parish during the period to 2029. The submitted Neighbourhood Plan explains that a proportion of this requirement has already been met, and proposes to deal with the remaining allocation by means of “windfalls”.

The Plan sets out a range of policies designed to provide guidance on the built and natural environments, flood risk, housing, the economy, heritage and traffic and transport. However, it does this in a very broad way, and without any of the policies including reference to specific geographical locations. While I have not identified any aspects of the Plan which result in its failing to satisfy the statutory “Basic Conditions”, I have made a considerable number of recommendations for modifications to the document as submitted which I consider necessary in order to permit the Plan to proceed to referendum.

Contents

- Introduction
- Procedural matters
- A brief picture of the Neighbourhood Plan area
- The basic conditions
- Other statutory requirements
- National policy
- The existing Development Plan for the area
- The consultation exercise (Regulation 14)
- General observations about the Plan
- Representations received (Regulation 16)
- The policies:
 - Policy FNP01: Built environment
 - Policy FNP02: Natural environment
 - Policy FNP03: Flooding
 - Policy FNP04: Housing
 - Policy FNP05: Economy
 - Policy FNP06: Heritage
 - Policy FNP07: Traffic and transport
- Conclusions on the basic conditions
- Formal recommendation
- Appendix 1 – Summary table of recommendations

Introduction

1. This report sets out the findings of my examination of the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan 2018-2034 (the FNP), submitted to North Warwickshire Borough Council (NWBC) by Fillongley Parish Council in August 2018. The Neighbourhood Area for these purposes is the same as the Parish boundary.
2. Neighbourhood plans were introduced into the planning process by the Localism Act 2011. They aim to help local communities shape the development and growth of their area, and the intention was given added weight in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), first published in 2012 but revised in July 2018, which continues to be the principal element of national planning policy. Detailed advice is provided by national Planning Practice Guidance (PPG) on neighbourhood planning, first published in March 2014.
3. The main purpose of the independent examination is to assess whether or not the Plan satisfies certain “basic conditions” which must be met before it can proceed to a local referendum, and also whether it is generally legally compliant. In considering the content of the Plan, recommendations may be made concerning changes both to policies and any supporting text. Throughout my report, my recommendations appear in ***bold italic print***.
4. In the present case, my examination concludes with a recommendation that, subject to a large number of recommendations, the Plan should proceed to referendum. If this results in a positive outcome, the FNP would ultimately become a part of the statutory development plan, and thus a key consideration in the determining of planning applications relating to land lying within the FNP area.
5. I am independent of the Parish Council and do not have any interest in any land that may be affected by the Plan. I have the necessary qualifications and experience to carry out the examination, having had 30 years’ experience as a local authority planner (including as Acting Director of Planning and Environmental Health for the City of Manchester), followed by over 20 years’ experience providing training in planning to both elected representatives and officers, for most of that time also working as a Planning Inspector. My appointment has been facilitated by the Independent Examination Service provided by Trevor Roberts Associates.

Procedural matters

6. I am required to recommend that the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan either
 - be submitted to a local referendum; or
 - that it should proceed to referendum, but as modified in the light of my recommendations;or
 - that it not be permitted to proceed to referendum, on the grounds that it does not meet the requirements referred to in paragraph 3 above.
7. In carrying out my assessment, I have had regard to the following principal documents (references are to the Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 (as amended)):
 - the submitted FNP
 - the FNP Consultation Statement (Regulation 15)
 - the FNP Basic Conditions Statement (Regulation 15)
 - the FNP Strategic Environmental Assessment Screening Report¹

¹ This is contained within the Basic Conditions Statement

- the representations made to the FNP under Regulation 16
 - selected policies of the adopted development plan for North Warwickshire
 - relevant paragraphs of the National Planning Policy Framework (March 2012)
 - relevant paragraphs of the national Planning Policy Guidance (March 2014 and updates).
8. I carried out an unaccompanied visit to the Plan area on 21 December 2018, when I looked at the overall character and appearance of the Parish, together with its setting in the wider landscape. I refer to my visit in more detail below.
 9. There is a general assumption that neighbourhood plan examinations should be carried out on the basis of written representations only. Having considered all the information before me, including the representations made to the submitted plan, I have been satisfied that the FNP could be examined without the need for a public hearing (and it should be noted that there were no representations to the contrary).

A brief picture of the Neighbourhood Plan area

10. Fillongley is a large rural parish in north Warwickshire, roughly halfway between Birmingham and Coventry, and just a few miles from Birmingham Airport and the National Exhibition Centre. Fillongley itself is a small village, effectively split into two halves - the larger element, centred on the parish church, is a traditional nuclear settlement in form, while the detached southern part consists of "ribbon" development spread out along the B4098. There are several smaller hamlets scattered around the wider parish.
11. The adopted North Warwickshire Local Plan shows that the development boundaries of both parts of the village are very tightly drawn around the existing built form, beyond which lies the statutory Green Belt. The surrounding countryside is gently undulating (with Fillongley itself lying within a noticeable "bowl"), and is characterised by isolated farm-houses and the occasional small knot of dwellings at, or close to, the junctions of the many narrow lanes, such as Wood End Lane and Broad Lane.
12. The village core, most of which lies within a conservation area, is centred on Coventry Road at its junction with Ousterne Lane and Church Lane, and represents the Mediaeval origins of the settlement. This part of the Parish is characterised by a noticeable harmony of palette (mainly due to the use of local red sandstone) and tile detailing found in the eighteenth/early nineteenth century housing (much of which having earlier origins); more recent development, such as that at Eastlang Road and the ribbons alternating on either side of Coventry Road towards Corley, are frequently less sympathetic either in form or materials. The conservation area extends beyond the built-up village to the south, in order to include the site of Fillongley Castle, a scheduled ancient monument.
13. The parish has a village hall, a thriving primary school and four pubs. There are also several small businesses in the wider rural area, although there is at present no village shop. Unsurprisingly the local bus service is limited, with just three a day to and from Coventry and one serving Nuneaton (my source for this information being a web-search – however, I have since been informed that the Nuneaton service has now been terminated). It is clear from what I have seen and read that the Parish has a strong sense of community, exemplified by the range of social activities on offer. It is also clear from the consultation exercises in relation to the neighbourhood plan that local people greatly value the peaceful, rural setting of the village and wish to see it protected.
14. The present population of the Parish is given as around 1500, living in 654 dwellings. The Core

Strategy for North Warwickshire, adopted in August 2014, identifies the village as a settlement with a defined boundary, and states that a minimum of a further 30 dwellings will need to be provided in the Parish during the period to 2029. The FNP states that a particular issue for the area is the need to provide smaller starter homes and retirement dwellings, as well as the general objective of encouraging more “affordable” accommodation.

The basic conditions

15. I am not required to come to a view about the ‘soundness’ of the plan (in the way which applies to the examination of local plans); instead I must principally address whether or not it is appropriate to make it, having regard to certain “basic conditions”, as listed at paragraph 8(2) of Schedule 4B to the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended). The requirements are also set out in paragraph 065² of the Planning Practice Guidance. I deal with each of these conditions below in the context of the FNP’s policies but, in brief, all neighbourhood plans must:
- have regard to national policy and guidance (Condition a);
 - contribute to the achievement of sustainable development (Condition d);
 - be in general conformity with the strategic policies in the development plan for the local area (Condition e);
 - not breach, and otherwise be compatible with, EU obligations, including human rights requirements (Condition f);
 - not be likely to have a significant effect on a European site (as defined in the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010) or a European offshore marine site, either alone or in combination with other plans or projects; and
 - comply with any other prescribed matters.
16. The FNP Basic Conditions Statement (BCS) is dated August 2018. The prime purpose of this document is to provide the evidence, in whatever detail is appropriate, that the above conditions are met. Of particular significance is the need to show that proper regard has been had to national policy and guidance; that the plan contributes to the achievement of sustainable development; and that there is general conformity with the strategic policies of the development plan for the area.
17. There are no statutory provisions concerning the content of basic conditions statements, but there is advice at paragraph 070³ of the PPG: “*A qualifying body is advised to set out in its basic conditions statement how they have had regard to national policy and considered whether a particular policy is or is not relevant. A qualifying body is encouraged to set out the particular national policies that it has considered, and how the policies in a draft neighbourhood plan..... take account of national policy and advice.*” The FNP does not directly follow this advice, in that there is no cross-referencing in the BCS between the Plan’s policies and specific paragraphs of the NPPF (which is the usual way this matter is handled). The same is true of the relationship with the strategic policies of the local development plan (where, for example, it was only as a result of my own web-search that I accessed information about the context for the distribution of the Borough’s housing requirements).
18. I have noted that Part 4.0 of the Plan takes each of the policies and briefly notes some related NPPF and Local Plan references (while adding that “this is not an exhaustive list and there may be others that are also relevant”). ***Nevertheless, in order to provide a more robust basis for both the general approach and detailed proposals of the Plan, I recommend that the Parish Council re-***

² Reference ID: 41-065-20140306

³ Reference ID: 41-070-20140306

visit the Basic Conditions Statement with a view to adopting a more systematic assessment of compliance, along the lines I have set out above. This can be achieved by building upon the material in Part 4.0 of the Plan.

Other statutory requirements

19. A number of other statutory requirements apply to the preparation of neighbourhood plans, all of which I consider have been met in this case. These are:
- that the Parish Council is the appropriate qualifying body (Localism Act 2011) able to lead preparation of a neighbourhood plan;
 - that what has been prepared is a Neighbourhood Development Plan, as formally defined by the Localism Act; that the plan area does not relate to more than one Neighbourhood Area; and that there are no other neighbourhood plans in place within the area covered by the plan;
 - that the plan period must be stated (which in the case of Fillongley is 2018-2034)⁴; and
 - that no “excluded development” is involved (this primarily relates to development involving minerals and waste and nationally-significant infrastructure projects).
20. I have also borne in mind the particular duty under section 72 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 to pay special attention to the desirability of “preserving or enhancing the character or appearance” of any conservation area.
21. A screening report is required in order to determine whether a neighbourhood plan needs to be accompanied by a Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA), under the terms of the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004. It is the qualifying body’s responsibility to undertake any necessary environmental assessments, but it is the Local Planning Authority’s responsibility to engage with the statutory consultees. NWBC duly carried out a screening exercise, and concluded that an SEA is not required in the case of the FNP. As previously noted, however, the results of this process are not made available in a separate document, but are contained within the BCS. Consequently, it is not sufficiently clear that it is the work of the Borough Council, and not of the Parish Council. In addition, the document is not dated. ***I recommend that both these omissions be corrected.***
22. It is a requirement under the Planning Acts that policies in neighbourhood plans must relate to “the development and use of land”, whether within the Plan area as a whole or in some specified part(s) of it. I am satisfied that that requirement is broadly met.

National policy

23. National policy is set out primarily in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)⁵, a key theme being the need to achieve sustainable development. The NPPF is supported by Planning Practice Guidance (PPG), an online resource which is continually updated by Government. I have borne particularly in mind the advice in the PPG⁶ that a policy in a neighbourhood plan should be clear and unambiguous, concise, precise and supported by appropriate evidence.

⁴ I note that the third paragraph of the Basic Conditions Statement says that the Plan is intended to run from 2017 to 2034. This small anomaly should be corrected.

⁵ The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan was submitted after the publication of the current version of the National Planning Policy Framework, which was published on 24 July 2018. However, paragraph 214 of the new NPPF makes it clear that the policies in the previous Framework apply for the purpose of examining plans submitted on or before 24 January 2019. All references in this report to NPPF paragraph numbers therefore relate to the *original* (2012) version.

⁶ Reference ID: 41-041-20140306

The existing Development Plan for the area

24. The current development plan comprises the “saved” policies of the North Warwickshire Local Plan, adopted in 2006 (NWLP) and the Core Strategy for the revised Local Plan (formally titled the Local Plan for North Warwickshire), adopted in 2014.
25. The Core Strategy sets out a settlement hierarchy for the Borough (Policy NW2), dividing the towns and villages into four categories, with a fifth category for settlements without a defined boundary. Fillongley lies within Category 4, where development “will be limited to that identified in this Plan, or has been identified through a neighbourhood or other locality plan. In Green Belt settlements, development will not be supported outside the current development boundaries”. No sites are allocated for development within the parish of Fillongley.
26. The detailed elements of the new local plan were submitted for examination in March 2018. Basic Condition (e) requires neighbourhood plans to be “in general conformity with the strategic policies of the development plan for the area”: this clearly means the *adopted* development plan. I bear in mind the advice at paragraph 009⁷ of the PPG, which says: “Neighbourhood plans are not tested against the policies in an emerging Local Plan although the reasoning and evidence informing the Local Plan process may be relevant to the consideration of the basic conditions against which a neighbourhood plan is tested.” Since the emerging Local Plan contains no specific provisions relating to Fillongley, there is no reason for me to consider it further in terms of my examination. (NWBC, in their Regulation 16, representations, say that the Plan “should also make reference to the Local Plan 2018 policies” but I am satisfied that this is not necessary, for the reasons I have given).

The consultation exercise (Regulation 14)

27. This regulation requires the Parish Council to publicise details of their proposals “in a way that is likely to bring [them] to the attention of people who live, work or carry on business in the area”, and to provide details of how representations about them could be made. Regulation 15 requires the submission to the Local Planning Authority of a statement setting out the details of what was done in this respect, and how the qualifying body responded to any matters which arose as a result of the consultation process.
28. The Consultation Statement⁸ records that initial thinking about having a neighbourhood plan for the Parish began as far back as February 2013, with the Neighbourhood Planning Group being formally established in April that year. The document explains the comprehensive exercises which were subsequently undertaken to involve, and obtain the views of, local residents, businesses and bodies before setting out the full range of issues raised as a result and explaining how the Parish Council sought to respond to them. I am satisfied that the requirements of Regulation 14 have been met by the Working Group’s activities.

General observations about the Plan

29. The FNP is unusual (in my experience at least) in that none of its policies relates to any specific and identifiable geographical locations. This is particularly noticeable in relation to housing, where no allocations are made: the identified needs are expected to be met entirely by “windfalls” – an issue to which I will return when commenting on policy FNPO4. The same approach is taken in relation to all other land-use considerations, such as the intention to protect

⁷ Reference ID: 41-009-20160211

⁸ This is undated. It is also headed “Appendix B”, but it is not clear to which other document this refers.

valued landscapes and other physical features of the Parish. As a result, instead of a more orthodox, site-specific development plan document, what we have is a series of policy stances which, for the most part, read as broad *objectives* rather than detailed policies whose implications for development management are clear.

30. Such an approach inevitably reduces the practical value of a local planning document. There is even an argument for saying that this way of setting out the Plan's policies sits uneasily with the advice in the national PPG referred to above, namely that such policies should be clear and unambiguous, concise and precise. Having given the matter careful consideration, however, I have concluded that the more generalised approach adopted by the Parish Council need not, in principle, necessarily result in a failure to satisfy the statutory basic conditions. That having been said, many of my recommendations seek to address those areas where further clarity is nevertheless required, in the broader public interest.
31. It should be noted that the recommendations I make concentrate on the policies themselves, since that is what the basic conditions relate to; and I am satisfied that the Plan properly relates to the use of land, reflecting Planning Practice Guidance. Where some policy statements should more properly be seen as "community aspirations", I have recommended accordingly.
32. The Plan document begins with some brief observations about the background to the FNP's preparation, together with a short account of the physical characteristics of the Parish. This is followed by a Vision Statement, which reads:

"To value, protect and promote the parish of Fillongley; a thriving rural community, preserving its historic setting and character whilst working to ensure its long term future by meeting the needs of those who live and work in this outstanding rural area. The built and natural heritage of the Parish will be maintained and protected. Future housing building should conform to the existing character by comprising small developments in keeping with their surroundings. Provision of a mix of housing for all sectors of the community must be made. Rural setting and character will be preserved and enhanced for residents and visitors alike."
33. The introductory material helpfully continues with a commitment to keep the Plan up to date by ensuring that a formal review takes place every five years, or at a time to coincide with any review of the Local Plan.
34. This is followed by one of only two maps in the document⁹, which principally serves to indicate that the village itself consists of two settlement boundaries (as identified by NWBC and not proposed for alteration), and that these are set within the designated Green Belt. The key also indicates the boundary of the conservation area; however, two other elements are shown on the map, but their significance is not explained in the key - these are an area of red hatching and another of dark green. From my own web-search, I have concluded that the first of these relates to an area around Fillongley Castle, a scheduled monument lying within the conservation area, but I am wholly unclear about the significance of the second (although it appears to be land around the church). ***I recommend that the relevance of these symbols on the map be explained.***
35. The text accompanying the map also states that the Local Plan "already has a preferred site for future development". No further information is provided to explain this statement, and so the relevance of the comment is wholly unclear. This site is not identified on the map, and I have

⁹ (the other being an Ordnance Survey extract indicating the Parish Boundary)

been unable to find any other reference to it in the Plan. ***I recommend that this uncertainty be resolved.***

36. The beginning of the Plan document (ie, up to the section headed "Preparation of the Plan") contains text whose paragraphs are not numbered, and whose subjects are not set out on the contents page. ***I recommend that appropriate changes are made to deal with this.***
37. The document then sets out how the Plan was prepared, adding (paragraph 1.3.2) that a sustainability appraisal was not required since no specific allocations for development are included (see results of consultation with NWBC). Close contact was maintained with the Borough Council throughout the plan-preparation process.
38. Section 1.5.0. of the Plan, headed "Matching community needs and development", needs some explanation. It is not clear whether the material at paragraphs 1.5.1 to 1.5.7 summarises views expressed during the consultation period or the Parish Council's own observations following that consultation, and ***I recommend that this be clarified.*** For the purposes of my report, I have taken these paragraphs to be the latter, ie an account of the Parish Council's opinions on the issues being dealt with - in which case, a number of questions arise.
39. Firstly, after recording that the current Local Plan requires a minimum of 30 homes to be built within the Parish (a reference to Core Strategy Policy NW4), the following appears: "*There were some sites allocated by NWBC in the Parish. None of these have wholehearted support from local people. The sites are not large enough to meet the requirement*". Neither the basis for these observations nor their implications for the Plan are made clear. In particular, and somewhat surprisingly, there is no apparent consequence of the point for the scope and detailed content of Policy FNP04 (Housing). ***I make a recommendation on this when dealing with that policy.*** I also make reference there to the statement in paragraph 1.5.8 about the reliance on "windfalls".
40. Paragraph 1.5.6 reads: "*The village has a development boundary, with the remainder of the Parish in the Green Belt; therefore to comply with NWBC policy, any proposed development should be within the development boundary.*" Paragraph 2.7.1 correctly explains that the Plan contains no policy dealing with development in the Green Belt because it would duplicate policies in the NPPF. However, ***I recommend that paragraph 1.5.6 makes it clear that some forms of development will continue to be "not inappropriate" within the Green Belt, including (as an example) limited affordable housing for local community needs under set out in NPPF paragraph 89 and Core Strategy Policy NW3.***
41. Although the submission version of the Plan contains no policy on development in the Green Belt, it appears that such a policy was included in an earlier draft of the Plan as Policy FNP02. Following removal of this policy the subsequent policies have been renumbered in some places but not in others. For example, the body of the Plan correctly sets out Policies FNP01 to FNP07 but the contents page lists Policies FNP01 to FNP08 (omitting a Policy FNP06). As a result the number of a specific policy can vary depending on whether it is being referred to in the contents page, the body of the plan, Section 4.0 References, or the Basic Conditions Statement. To rectify this confusion ***I recommend that all references to FNP policy numbers throughout the Plan and BCS be reviewed and corrected as appropriate.***
42. Paragraph 2.3.4 appears to suggest that it should be an objective of the Plan to "permit developments that fill gaps between existing premises". This would be an unusual policy stance (and so might be an error of wording), but there is no reference to the issue either way in the Policy itself. Since this is a potentially significant issue in development management terms, ***I recommend that the matter be clarified, with some detailed guidance being provided on its***

implications for the determination of planning applications.

43. As a minor point, I note that there is a paragraph 2.3.4 but no 2.3.3 – ***the numbering should be corrected.***
44. I also note that the contents list refers to “Appendices” (Section 5.0) but there are no appendices included in the Plan, nor am I able to find any other document which includes them (I note that the consultation statement is called Appendix B). Assuming that there are to be no appendices included in the Plan, ***I recommend that the reference to “5.0 Appendices” be deleted from the contents list.***

Representations received (Regulation 16)

45. Dealing first with the various statutory bodies, Severn Trent Water, the Coal Authority, Natural England and Highways England all have no specific comments affecting the content of the Plan, while Historic England offer their support. NWBC make a total of 25 recommendations: I intend to refer to these individually (on a selective basis) at appropriate points in this report.
46. The only other representations are from Messrs Gladman Developments Ltd. Where this company make any relevant comments in relation to specific policies in the Plan, I shall deal with them under the appropriate section. Their broad comment that “it is important that the FNP provides flexibility to ensure that the policies....are not overridden upon the adoption of the [replacement] Local Plan” is too vague to require any specific response on my part.

The policies

47. Before dealing with the individual policies, I think it important to make a general recommendation about how they are written. If and when it is formally “made”, the FNP will become part of the statutory development plan for the area which it covers. It will therefore be a very significant “material consideration” for the Borough Council when it comes to the determination of planning applications. In this respect, it needs to provide clarity and a degree of certainty where reference to it is made during the development management process.
48. I have already alluded to the fact that many of the FNP’s policies read as *objectives*, rather than clear statements of what the planning response is likely to be in relation to specific types of development. This is not simply a semantic point: it is in recognition of the fact that landowners, potential developers and the wider public must be given as clear an understanding as possible about not just what the Plan seeks to achieve, but what the criteria will be for establishing how those objectives are intended to be met.
49. One example might serve to illustrate the point: as written, the first two parts of policy FNP05 (Economy) read as follows:
 - *Support development of new rural businesses/rural employment opportunities when they are not to the detriment of existing residents*
 - *Ensure that new employment developments provide/ensure sustainable transport provision*
50. A policy written along the following lines would be of more practical benefit and would align more closely with PPG advice and best practice:

- *Proposals for the development of new rural businesses and rural employment opportunities will be supported in principle, provided that (a) there would be no adverse impact on the amenities of neighbouring businesses or residential properties, for example in relation to factors such as noise and disturbance; and (b) the development is supported by sufficient car parking and access arrangements to meet its needs.*

51. It should be understood that the above formulation is suggested purely to illustrate what I consider to be an appropriate way of expressing local planning policies of this kind. ***In addition to the specific conclusions I reach on the content of the individual policies, I recommend that a review of all of the policies in the Plan be undertaken with a view to re-wording them with this guidance in mind.***

Policy FNP01: Built environment

52. The stated objectives of this policy are (to summarise them) to ensure that new development respects its physical context. In its own terms, this reflects NPPF paragraphs 56-58 as well as Policies ENV12 and 13 of the 2006 Local Plan (as supplemented by Core Strategy Policy NW12). In principle, therefore, the policy satisfies the basic conditions. However, I consider that there are several aspects of it which require attention.
53. The material submitted with the FNP does not include a summary of the evidence base to support it, nor have I been able to find online any link to the material involved. PPG paragraph 040¹⁰ states that *“there is no ‘tick box’ list of evidence required for neighbourhood planning. Proportionate, robust evidence should support the choices made and the approach taken. The evidence should be drawn upon to explain succinctly the intention and rationale of the policies in the draft neighbourhood plan”*. While there is therefore no hard and fast way of providing evidence to support a plan, there is still a need for the basis of policy statements to be made clear in one form or another.
54. Policy FNP01 provides an example of the issue here: it refers to the need to “conserve the built character of Ancient Arden landscape by ensuring that new development reflects vernacular features as stated in *“Design guidelines for development in Ancient Arden”*. However, there is no information about what this document is, or what its status might be for the purposes of development management. ***I recommend that the FNP provide the necessary explanation to all such references, in this case to the design guidelines referred to.***
55. It is over-prescriptive to require “all new buildings [to] be in the characteristic local vernacular form” (Policy FNP01 third paragraph): such an approach would clearly conflict with NPPF paragraph 60 (a conclusion also reached by Gladman Developments in their representations). I take a similar view of the requirement in the next paragraph for “larger forms [to] be broken up into two or three smaller interconnecting elements...”, especially where this relates to commercial development, since such an approach may not always be necessary or practicable. ***I therefore recommend that the third and fourth paragraphs of the policy be deleted, with reliance being placed instead on the broader design requirement set out in the first paragraph.***
56. References to car-parking in the sixth and seventh paragraphs appear out of place, since the issue is returned to in Policy FNP07. ***I recommend that they be deleted from Policy FNP01.*** I have some recommendations about the policy objectives themselves and will return to them under FNP07.

¹⁰ Reference ID: 41-040-20160211

57. The penultimate paragraph of the policy says that “the balance of the rural landscape” is significant, and that no development will be permitted to infringe it. The meaning of this phrase would be unclear to anyone contemplating development in the area to which it relates, especially since it has no spatial definition. ***I recommend that this paragraph either be deleted or substantially re-written in order to make it of more practical value to potential applicants for planning permission and decision-makers.***
58. The final element of this policy relates to planning obligations and CIL charges¹¹, where payments are to be made towards the maintenance of statutory footpaths and “improvements to levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity using data from the Habitat Biodiversity Audit”. NWBC have made detailed comments about the wording here (with which I would agree); in addition, however, it is clear that the reference to footpath maintenance is inappropriate, since it does not relate to the “development and use of land”¹²; and there is a lack of clarity over what improvements to biodiversity and interconnectivity are intended to mean in practice. As with my earlier comment about the design guidelines, there is no explanation of what the biodiversity audit is or what (if anything) its relevance might be for Fillongley. I would add that this element of Policy FNP01 would more logically be placed within Policy FNP02.
59. ***I recommend that:***
- ***the reference to footpaths be deleted, with any wording subsequently agreed with NWBC about how s106/CIL monies might be spent in improving them being included in the Plan as a community aspiration;***
 - ***the relevance and status of the Habitat Biodiversity Audit be explained in the supporting material to the Policy; and***
 - ***some indication be provided of the character and location (illustrated by a map where appropriate) of the key elements of the desired improvements to levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity. In addition, this element of the policy should be transferred to Policy FNP02.***

Policy FNP02: Natural environment

60. The broad objectives of this policy are reflected both in the NPPF and the Local Plan, and to that extent it presents no difficulties so far as the basic conditions are concerned. However, I have a number of recommendations:
- the policy, as with others in the Plan, reads as a list of objectives or aspirations: ***it should be re-written in broadly the way that I have previously advised;***
 - reference is made to “important scenic aspects of the village centre (the setting) and other rural and natural features in the landscape”: ***at least the key ones of these need to be identified in the text and located on a map;***
 - the third element of the policy refers to the need to protect “the green spaces that already exist within and on the edges of the developed areas of the Parish.....see map Appendix”.¹³

¹¹ I have been given no information about the current status of any CIL regime. A web-search shows that consultation on the issue was carried out by NWBC in 2017.

¹² Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 Section 38A(2), as inserted by Part 2 of Schedule 9 of the Localism Act 2011.

¹³ I have been unable to locate this document

It is not clear to me how well this statement sits with the intention that the housing needs of the Parish are to be met without any specific allocations being made in the Plan, ie by “windfalls”, the majority of which might be expected to come forward within the settlement boundary of the village. It may be that the Plan proposes the designation of Local Green Spaces– in which case, they have to be assessed according to the criteria set out in NPPF paragraph 77. ***If the intention is to designate Local Green Spaces, this should be made clear; otherwise the third paragraph of the policy should acknowledge that the desire to protect green spaces must take into account the future development needs of the Parish;***

- I have made a recommendation about biodiversity and interconnectivity (the fourth paragraph of FNP02) in dealing with Policy FNP01 above.

61. Paragraph 2.8.1 refers to “The Landscape Character Assessment” and material from “Biodiversity Interconnectivity Mapping”. As with other references, for example to the design guidelines for development in Ancient Arden to which I referred earlier, these would appear to be a part of the evidence base for the FNP, but no more information is provided. I make the same observation about the “Habitat Distinctiveness Area map” referred to in the penultimate line of the policy. ***In line with my recommendation on the matter under Policy FNP01, I recommend that the supporting material to Policy FNP02 provide the necessary explanation to all such references.***

Policy FNP03: Flooding

62. The preamble to this policy briefly explains that there is some history of flooding in the Parish. The policy itself requires all new development to ameliorate the risk of further flooding by providing sustainable urban drainage systems as required by the appropriate lead flood authority (in this case, Severn Trent Water). This presents no difficulties in relation to the basic conditions. The policy uses the common acronym “SUDS” to refer to this - ***I recommend that the term is set out in full and that a brief explanation be included within the supporting text to explain its meaning and significance.***

Policy FNP04: Housing

63. Section 2.14.0 of the Plan sets out the “key facts” in relation to housing in the Parish by describing the population demographics, including tenure. It states that the Local Plan requires a minimum of 30 new houses to be built in Fillongley (ie between 2011 and 2029) and that “over half have already been built / planning permissions granted”. No further details are provided. The policy itself is effectively the same as the objectives in relation to housing, as summarised at paragraph 2.16.1: a broad mix of housing types is encouraged, with provision for affordable housing “as per NWBC requirements”.
64. This approach is clearly supported at a strategic level, in both the NPPF (for example at paragraph 50) and the Local Plan (Core Strategy policy NW4), and so it can be said that the basic conditions are satisfied. Again, however, the policy and its supporting material are extremely short on detail. Given the lack of any further information in the Basic Conditions Statement, ***I recommend that:***
- ***a fuller explanation be provided (either here or in section 1.5.0 headed “Matching community needs and development”) of the conclusions of the Housing Needs Survey referred to in paragraph 1.5.1, together with some understanding of its date and status;***

- ***the material supporting Policy FNP04 should include the source of the Local Plan requirement for 30 dwellings, together with a simple breakdown of how this is to be met (that is, as between those dwellings which have been built, those for which planning permission exists and those therefore assumed to be found as “windfalls”).¹⁴ This explanation should reiterate that the housing requirement of 30 units for the Parish should be seen as a minimum;***
- ***in addition, the opportunity should be taken to explain the reference in paragraphs 1.5.4 and 1.5.5 about some sites having been allocated by NWBC and not being large enough to meet the requirement;***
- ***the reference to “NWBC requirements” (which I take to be that set out in Core Strategy Policy NW6) would also benefit from being explained in the supporting material.***

Policy FNP05: Economy

65. The Plan properly seeks to support the Parish’s economic base, an objective clearly in line with national and Borough-wide policies. While it therefore meets the basic conditions, ***I recommend that:***
- ***it is made clearer, in the second element of the policy, what the phrase “sustainable transport provision” is intended to mean in practice;***
 - ***the third element (support for digital infrastructure) be deleted and re-positioned as a community aspiration, since this is not a land-use planning issue;***
 - ***unless there are any clear development management implications for it, the intention to support local businesses (fourth element of the policy) should also be seen as a community aspiration.***

Policy FNP06: Heritage

66. The objective of this policy is to provide further protection and enhancement of the heritage assets of the Parish, the richness of which is noted in the supporting material. Again, while this is something which is clearly supported by the NPPF (section 12) and the Core Strategy (Policy NW14), the principal element of the policy reads as an objective or aspiration. ***I recommend that the development management implications be made more explicit. This needs to include an explanation of the differences in those terms between nationally and locally protected assets, with the reference to “Appendix XYZ” being clarified.***
67. There is some overlap between the second element of this policy, which deals with s106/CIL support for ancient woodland areas, and the material covered under Policy FNP02 and its supporting paragraphs (eg 2.8.1). NWBC also suggest that the issue of financial contributions be revisited. ***I recommend that the second paragraph of Policy FNP06 be deleted and that any reworded reference to financial contributions being sought in connection with the need to improve the connectivity of ancient woodland be relocated under Policy FNP02.***

¹⁴ I have noted that the recently revised Planning Practice Guidance (paragraph 97) states that a neighbourhood plan cannot rely solely on windfalls. While paragraph 1.5.8 of the FNP states that “it was decided that the most appropriate way forward is to rely on windfalls...to fulfil the requirement”, I am satisfied that, given the recent completions and planning permissions, it is only the residual requirement which is to be found in this way.

Policy FNP07: Traffic and transport

68. This is another example of a policy which, while in the broadest terms consistent with national and local planning strategies, needs to be sharpened to be of more practical value for development management purposes. In addition, there is a reference in the second paragraph of the policy to NWBC standards (which I take to mean, in reality, “guidelines”), but there is no explanation in the supporting material about where these standards may be found or what they are. The Council themselves have asked for the removal of a requirement to exceed them by the provision of an extra parking space with every additional bedroom: in the absence of any reasoned justification to do otherwise, I agree with that suggestion. It is in any event by no means certain that many existing dwellings would have the physical capacity to meet what is a highly prescriptive policy requirement.
69. Finally, the third element, which seeks to “prevent developments that will give rise to significant traffic (particularly heavy goods) in/through the Parish” is too vague to be a viable land-use policy - and at least some of the problems it anticipates would appear to be as a result of developments outside the parish (see paragraph 2.21.8).
70. *I therefore recommend that*
- *the first element of the policy be re-worded to provide a clearer understanding of what applicants for planning permission would be expected to provide in order to meet the stated objective;*
 - *the second element be amended by the deletion of the reference to an additional parking space; and*
 - *the third element be deleted.*

Conclusions on the basic conditions

71. I am satisfied that the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan contains nothing within it which conflicts with the objective of securing sustainable development. I also conclude that it has regard to other relevant elements of national policy and that it is in general conformity with the strategic policies in the development plan for the local area. There is no evidence before me to suggest that the Plan is not compatible with EU obligations, including human rights requirements. In principle, therefore, I am satisfied that it should proceed to referendum.
72. However, it will be clear from the body of my report that I am of the view that a considerable amount of work needs to be done before that stage can be reached. The main theme which runs through my recommendations is that the lack of specificity in the Plan’s policies renders many of them of limited practical value to the process of development management, and I consider it in the broader public interest that this deficiency be made good. It is naturally my hope that the Parish Council will not be discouraged by this conclusion, but that instead they will take the necessary steps (ideally with the active assistance of the Borough Council) to amend the Plan with my recommendations in mind.

Formal recommendation

73. I have concluded that, provided that the recommendations set out above are followed, the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan would meet the basic conditions, and therefore that, modified as appropriate, it should proceed to a referendum. Finally, I am required to consider whether the referendum area should be extended beyond the Neighbourhood Plan Area, but I have been given no reason to think this is necessary.

David Kaiserman

David Kaiserman BA DipTP MRTPI
Independent Examiner

30 January 2019

APPENDIX 1 – SUMMARY TABLE OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Examiner's report paragraph	NP reference	Recommendation
18	BCS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> re-visit Basic Conditions Statement with a view to adopting a more systematic assessment of compliance
21	general	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarify background to SEA screening report
34 & 35	Map 2 and supporting text	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarify meaning of symbols explain reference to the Local Plan "preferred site"
36	general	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> number early paragraphs and amend contents page accordingly
38	section 1.5.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarify reference to community needs
40	para 1.5.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> include reference to acceptable exceptions to Green Belt policies
41	general	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> review all references to FNP policy numbers throughout the Plan and BCS and correct as appropriate (a table showing the inconsistencies in numbering is provided below as a guide)
42	para 2.3.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarify reference to developments that fill gaps between premises
43	section 2.3.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> correct numbering
44	Contents list	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> delete "5.0 Appendices" from the contents list
47-51	general	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> review wording of all policies in line with advice provided
54-59 (also para 61)	Policy FNP01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> include explanation of status of local planning guidelines etc delete third and fourth paragraphs delete sixth and seventh paragraphs delete or re-write penultimate paragraph delete reference to footpaths explain relevance and status of Habitat Biodiversity Audit provide an indication of character and location of key assets (and move this element of the policy to FNP02)
60	Policy FNP02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> provide an indication of location of important features clarify if intention is to designate Local Green Spaces or explain relationship with development needs
62	Policy FNP03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> include explanation of SUDS
64	Policy FNP04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain conclusions of Housing Needs Survey provide fuller explanation of the 30 dwellings requirement and a breakdown of how this is to be met explain reference to some sites having been allocated by NWBC but not being large enough to meet the requirement

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain reference to “NWBC requirements”
65	Policy FNP05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain practical meaning of “sustainable transport provision” delete third and fourth elements and restate as community aspirations
66-67	Policy FNP06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> make development management implications clearer delete second paragraph and re-locate the issue to FNP02
70	Policy FNP07	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> re-word first element to provide greater clarity to applicants amend second element by deleting reference to an additional parking space delete third element

Inconsistencies in numbering of policies

	Pre-submission version	Should be*	Submission version of plan			BCS
			Body	Contents	4.0 References	
Built Environment	<i>FNP01</i>	FNP01	FNP01	FNP01	FNP01	FNP01
Green Belt (removed)	<i>02</i>	-	-	-	(02)	(02)
Natural Environment	<i>03</i>	02	02	02	(03)	(03)
Flooding	<i>04</i>	03	03	03	(04)	(04)
Housing	<i>05</i>	04	04	04	(05)	(05)
Economy	<i>06</i>	05	05	(06)	(06)	(06)
Heritage	<i>07</i>	06	06	(07)	(07)	(07)
Traffic and Transport	<i>08</i>	07	07	(08)	(08)	(09)

* following removal of Green Belt policy
The numbers in brackets require correction

Outstanding work to be done following Inspectors Report

- All evidence referred to in the actual plan must be on website unless it is attached as an Appendix. All evidence referred to will also need a reference number – please see highlighted text in FNP02 below
- There are 2 OS license numbers quoted. The correct one needs to be on every map in the plan
- The Appendices that are attached to the plan need the reference numbers on for clarity

Page	Inspector Ref	Comments
7	34	The map is still not clear. Greenspace in the middle of plan is not labelled. NWBC can provide map
7	35	The following text needs to be deleted “FNP is unable to contradict the Local Plan (NWBC) which already has a preferred site for future development”.
12 (1.5.4)	38	Add text after ..Site Allocations Plan 2014. “The Submitted Local Plan does not allocate any sites to Fillongley”. The Inspector asked for an explanation about the sentence – “None of these had wholehearted support from local people” – did this come from a survey, or was it the PC’s opinion. Please add additional text to clarify
12 (1.5.5)	38	Again the Inspector has asked for the sentence to be clarified as it is not clear where this information came from. It could be deleted but then everything would need to be renumbered
14 (FNP01)	54	The evidence base referred to needs to be in an Appendix or on the PC website
15 (2.8.1)	61	The Landscape Character Assessment referred to needs referencing – is this NWBC’s document or the PC’s? The Biodiversity Interconnectivity Mapping referred to also needs referencing. Needs to be on evidence base that is publicly available
16 (FNP02)	61	Again the document EB DOC NO 05/01 needs to be available
21(2.14.5)		Delete “Local Plan” and add “Core Strategy”

Inspector recommended that Policies were rewritten – please see below for Policy rewording**FNP01**

Development proposals where possible should ensure the designs of new buildings (including extensions) do not cause a detrimental change to the overall character of the village, the rural landscape of the Parish and the setting of the Church through;

- encouraging developments that use the scale, shapes and forms of ‘traditional Arden Valley buildings’, especially in or close to the Conservation Area.
- Development should conserve the built character of Ancient Arden landscape by ensuring that new development reflects vernacular features as stated in ‘Design Guidelines for development in Ancient Arden’ (WCC Arden Character Guidelines 1993) (Evidence Base 05/03 National Character Assessment Area 97 Arden).
- Development that will affect the setting of the Church should be in accordance with the North Warwickshire Local Plan and the advice of Historic England.

FNP02

Development proposals should wherever possible should seek to enhance and conserve the Natural Environment. Proposals will be supported in principle providing they meet the following considerations

- No adverse impacts on the visual appearance and important scenic aspects of the village centre (the setting) and other rural and natural features in the landscape.
- Existing greenspaces that already exist within and on the edges of the developed areas of the Parish should be protected and enhanced wherever possible (See maps on pages 17-19).
- Protect and increase, where possible, current levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity by ensuring current wildlife corridors (using data from Biodiversity Interconnectivity Mapping) are maintained, and increased where practicable.
- Any development should have regard to the Habitat Biodiversity Audit (EB 05/01)
- Section 106 payments/CIL financial contributions, should wherever possible go towards improvements to levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity using data from the Habitat Biodiversity Audit in the locality of the development (Reference EB 05/01)
- Existing definitively mapped footpaths that criss-cross our Parish should be protected and enhanced wherever possible
- Existing habitats of native species should be protected wherever possible (using data from Habitat Distinctiveness Area map).
- Protect traditional Arden landscaped hedges and native trees wherever possible.

FNP03

Development should minimise flood risk within the village whilst maintaining balance with other policies. Any developments should ameliorate flood risks by providing SUDS as required in consultation with the lead flood authority.

FNP04

All new developments should encourage a broad mix of housing types including smaller starter homes and retirement dwellings together with provision for 'Affordable Housing' for local people as per NWBC requirements.

FNP05

Proposals for the development of new rural businesses and rural employment opportunities will be supported in principle, provided that

- there would be no adverse impact on the amenities of neighbouring businesses or residential properties, for example in relation to factors such as noise and disturbance; and
- the development is supported by sufficient car parking and access arrangements to meet its needs
- it is accessible by other sustainable transport means (walking, cycling, car-share and public transport)

FNP06

Development should protect, enhance and respect the local built, historic and natural heritage assets or any other locally identified heritage features of the village (Appendix EB06/04 Fillongley Parish Historic EnvirRecord Monuments)

Applications for development that will harm designated and non-designated heritage assets will be refused unless the circumstances that would permit approval specified in the appropriate part of paragraphs 133 to 135 of the NPPF(2012) apply

FNP07

Proposals for development should;

- provide safe vehicular access, parking/garaging and turning provisions without detriment to the amenity of existing residents
- comply with current NPPF, NWBC and WCC Guidelines, and
- ensure that the number of car parking spaces be related to the size of the new and extended properties.

Consultation Document

1. Introduction

The Neighbourhood Planning Regulations 2012 part 5 s15 (2) sets out what a consultation statement should contain. This is as follows:-

- (a) details of the persons and bodies who were consulted about the proposed Neighbourhood Development Plan
- (b) an explanation of how they were consulted
- (c) a summary of the main issues and concerns raised by persons consulted; and
- (d) a description of how these issues and concerns have been considered and, where relevant, addressed in the proposed Neighbourhood Development Plan

2. Those contacted

Initially, in February 2013, Fillongley Parish Council advertised for a working group of volunteers and Parish Councillors to produce the Neighbourhood Plan. The requests for any interested villagers to take part were recorded in Parish Council minutes, and the minutes placed on the Parish Council website, together with a more prominent advert and articles in the Parish Magazine. From responses, the Neighbourhood Planning Group (NPG) was formed with its inaugural meeting in April 2013.

The NPG visited Parish groups (Golden Years, Gardening Club, Scouts and Cubs) together with Bournebrook Primary School (Juniors) with the initial scoping survey.

Every house in the village has been contacted twice directly during the consultation period. This included those villagers that live in the village on a permanent basis and also those who own houses that are lived in on a casual basis. All businesses and all farmers in the Parish were contacted directly.

Fillongley Parish Council (FPC) hosted a stand at Fillongley Agricultural Show (approx. 3000 visitors per year) highlighting the NP, asking for involvement in the NPG and also with scoping surveys available to complete.

3. Methods

1. The Parish Council, by posting notices in the noticeboards, on the website and in the Parish Magazine (which is delivered to every home) informed people of the wish to complete a Neighbourhood Plan and of the opportunity to join the group.
2. The working group felt it important to find what people want by producing a very open questionnaire. NP Group members then engaged directly with members of the public by visiting local groups, distributed the scoping survey to a wide cross-section of the community; engaging directly by handing out surveys and explaining the premise of doing a NP with groups, discussing with local people and hand delivering to all local businesses including farms.
3. Surveys were also left in local pubs, shop and post office to widen accessibility.

4. The Parish Council sought to engage further through a stand at the Fillongley Show.
5. The NPG met monthly with progress reports sent back to the Parish Council and Minuted on notice boards and website.
6. Working with FPC and NWBC the working group commissioned a Housing Needs Survey for future requirements in the Parish.
7. Working with WCC and Warwickshire Wildlife Trust the group highlighted environmental areas that required research to ensure that areas rich in wildlife have utmost protection.
8. An A4, 4 page "flyer" with information and proposals was delivered to every property in the Parish with an invitation to attend the Open Day.
9. The Open Day was also advertised in Parish Magazine and on website
10. The Consultation Day had a large display of information in a variety of formats; written information, booklets, posters, photos and a Powerpoint rotating display. There were points for people to add information/query things and add their points of view.
11. Responses from the Open Day and written responses reviewed and amendments made as necessary.
12. Further analysis of responses resulted in a draft NP. A letter (with weblink) was posted to every property with the offer of a hard copy if they wish to contact the Parish Clerk. Approximately 6 people made this request. The letters were also sent to the Statutory Consultees.
13. Working with NWBC, amendments were made to the latest draft proposal to ensure compliance whilst still advocating the wishes of the local people.
14. Members of the NPG have attended training sessions through NWBC and have contacted other Parishes completing/finished Neighbourhood Plans and reviewed much more information on various websites.
15. The Parish Council have worked closely with NWBC Forward Planning Dept in order to ensure that the plan complies both with the processes laid down and also the NWBC Core Strategy.

4. Issues raised

The key issues which have been used to drive our vision, objectives and ultimately policies (where appropriate) are;

- Fillongley is an historic, rural village washed over by Green Belt but with 2 development boundaries within the Parish.
- Whilst not far from large towns and cities residents wish to be unaffected by the development in those places and remain separated from them
- There is wide spread concern for traffic volumes and the ability of rural roads to cope
- There is no need for large scale development though there is insufficient 'affordable' housing, particularly for younger members of the community who are unable to stay in the village due to unavailability of the appropriate housing
- To strengthen the protection of the Green Belt from unwanted and unwarranted development.
- There is some flash flooding centrally and then slightly downstream that has been exacerbated over the years with run-off from the M6, removal of hedgerows etc
- Parishioners enjoy the open spaces, rural nature, and community spirit that the village has.

5. Actions taken

Every comment received from surveys, public consultations and meetings has been reviewed in detail by the Parish Council and actions taken where appropriate. In many cases the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan and its associated documents have been amended. All review outcomes have been recorded in our evidence log.

6. Summary

The Fillongley Parish Council and Neighbourhood Planning Group firmly believe that the actions taken, and outlined above, demonstrate that the issued documentation clearly represents the stated views of the clear majority of the Fillongley community.

Appendix 1 Publicity and Community Events

The following publicity and community events were undertaken in drafting the Neighbourhood Plan and to comply with Part 5 s14 of the Regulations.

Method	Location	Date	Comments	Evidence Base Document Reference
Parish Council Meeting	Village Hall	May 2012	Decided to do a NP	EB/09/08a
Notice Board		June 2012	Posted on all 4 Parish Boards . NP Invite	EB/09/02a
Parish Council meeting (15 members of the public)	Village Hall	July 2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create a poster for notice boards and Fillongley Show to inform about the Neighbourhood Plan and ask for those interested in assisting to come forward by September 20th 2012 • Create details of questions that need to be asked. • To have a Suggestion Box at the Show 	EB/09/08b
Fillongley Show		August 2012	Informal consultation to generate interest and questions.	
Parish Magazine	Households	October 2012	Request for broad suggestions for things to include. Request for committee members	EB/09/03
Notice Board		November 2012	Posted on all 4 Parish Boards	EB/09/02b
Parish Magazine	Households	December 2012	Further request for committee members	EB/09/03
Meeting	Village Hall	24 th April 2013	Minutes noting inaugural NPG meeting with interested villagers	EB/09/03a
Scoping Survey	Village Groups	July 2013	Hand delivered by volunteers to groups (Bournebrook School, Gardening Club, Scouting groups, Golden Years, all local farmers and local businesses and pubs)	EB/09/04
Fillongley Show Public Consultation	Fillongley Show	11 th August 2013	Platform to publicise work to date and offer Scoping Surveys to be filled in.	EB/09/05

Parish Council Meeting (18 members of public)	Village Hall	September 2013	Draft Housing Needs Survey for use in connection with NP (Minutes)	EB/09/08d
Posted	Housing Needs Survey	September 2013	posted	EB/09/06
NWBC Training (Parish Council Minutes)	Feb 2014 Minute 12839	05/02/14	Clerk + 2 other members of NPG attended	EB/09/08e
Parish Council Meeting	Village Hall	17-07-14	Warwickshire Wildlife Ecology Presentation & discussion of requirement for NP(14 members of the public present)	EB/09/08f
Parish Council Meeting Minute 12947	Village Hall	15-01-15	Warwickshire Wildlife present findings of Ecology Survey (15 members of the public present)	EB/09/08g
Individual mailing	Village Hall	July 2015	Flyer distributed to every property in flyer whole Parish	EB/09/09
Notice Board		July 2015	Posted on all 4 Parish Boards requesting responses to the flyer.	EB/09/02c
Flyer	Village Hall	September 2015	Public Consultation Event	EB/09/09
Parish Council	Village Hall	29/10/15	Meeting to examine comments and propose alterations to the Parish Council where appropriate	
Parish Council Minute 13040	Village Hall	Nov 2015	Clerk to ascertain responses to queries from residents.	EB/09/08h
Parish Council	Village Hall	Jan 2017	Completed a draft of the NP document that will be going out to Parishioners. The first draft has been seen by NWBC and a few alterations made in accordance with advice.	EB/09/12a EB/09/08i
Parish Council	Village Hall	March 2017	Final draft completed for approval by FPC and then to be sent to NWBC.	EB/09/12b
Parish Council	Village Hall	April 2017	Approval of final document by FPC.	EB/09/08j
Parish Council	Village Hall	May 2017	NP sent out to statutory and local consultees.	EB/09/08j
Parish Council	Village Hall	June 2017	Responses received back from Parishioners and statutory consultees and amendments discussed and made where appropriate.	EB/09/08k
NWBC meeting	Fillongley	30/06/17	Meeting with NWBC representative for guidance regarding proposals.	
		July 2017	NP amended with consideration for NWBC recommendations and Parishioner responses. Full discussion and approval to go forward for consultation and inspection before referendum.	EB/09/12c
Parish Council	Village Hall		Examination of Consultation Documents	EB/09/12d

			before submission	
--	--	--	-------------------	--

Appendix 2 – Record of comments received/action taken

Document	Reference
Summary of Scoping reports received (including from Fillongley Show)	EB/09/05a, EB/09/05b, EB/09/05c
Summary of Housing Needs Survey	EB/09/06a
Summary of Community Consultation Event	EB/09/07a
Annotated Summary of Community Consultation comments	EB/09/07b
Draft NP sent to NWBC for formal comment	EB/09/10
Consultation letter sent to local businesses (example shown)	EB/09/10a
Consultation letter to statutory consultees (example shown)	EB/09/10b
Response from Severn Trent	EB/09/11c
Response from Highways England	EB/09/11a
Response from WCC	EB/09/11d
Response from Historic England	EB/09/11b
Sample email response from resident	EB/09/11e
Sample email response from resident	EB/09/11f
NWBC responses – Annotated	EB/09/11d
Finalised NP	EB/09/12d

Scoping reports were constantly referred back to throughout discussion whenever policies were being formulated.

Appendix 3 - Consultation Log

Consultation has taken place with locals and Parish businesses as listed on the Consultation Log. Statutory consultations have also taken place.

Appendix 3 - Consultation Log

Consultee	Reply received	Reference
Environment Agency	Yes	EB/09/11l
Natural England	No	
Highways England	Yes	EB/09/11a
WCC	Yes	EB/09/11d
Coal Authority	Yes	EB/09/11f
Severn Trent	Yes	EB/09/11c
NWBC	Yes	EB/09/11e
O'Flanagan Homes	Yes	EB/09/11q
Arley NPG (John Birch)	Yes	EB/09/11g
Arley PC (Gerry Brough)	Yes	EB/09/11m & EB/09/11m2
HCA	No	
Bournebrook School	Yes	EB/09/11n
Coventry City Council	Yes	****
Network Rail	No	
Astley PC	No	
Corley PC	No	
Shustoke PC	No	
Maxstoke PC	No	
Over Whitacre PC	No	
Great & Little Packington PC	No	
Cllr Les Smith NWBC	Yes	EB/09/11 t
Cllr David Wright NWBC	Yes	EB/09/11s
Historic England	Yes	EB/09/11b
All Fillongley addresses		EB/09/11j
		EB/09/11o
		EB/09/11p
		EB/09/11h
		EB/09/11r
		EB/09/11i
		EB/09/11k

Consultation has taken place as listed on the Consultation Log. Amendments made after consultation were evolved as responses came in and were discussed and the Plan went from Version 6 to its final version 9. This is mainly noted in references EB/09/08k and EB/09/12c.

Highlighted documents are also included as a separate documents for ease of transmission and review;

Nomenclature: Consultation Statement NP_APP(123)_EB.09.xx..)

FNP Consultation Evidence/Action Log

Consultee	Reply rec'd	Reference	Actions
Environment Agency	Yes	EB/09/11l	Acknowledgement received – Noted.
Natural England	No		
Highways England	Yes	EB/09/11a	Matter of M6 proximity raised - discussed at FPC meeting – Any development near to be consulted with Highways. Noted.
WCC	Yes	EB/09/11d	Contents duly noted. Specific attention drawn to number of parking spaces. Discussed at FPC Meeting – Agreed to leave FNP as is. Further discussions with NWBC Forward Planning and no change / action taken
Coal Authority	Yes	EB/09/11f	No specific comments. No Action.
Severn Trent	Yes	EB/09/11c	No specific comments. No Action.
NWBC	Yes	EB/09/11e	Numerous items discussed at the FPC meetings. Close liaison with NWBC Future Planning has meant considerable changes being made to the FNP regards layout and specific requirement of the plan. Several meetings at NWBC Atherstone attended by Councillors and clerk. Documentation completely renumbered as a consequence.
O'Flanagan Homes	Yes	EB/09/11q	Acknowledge receipt. Intending to develop more properties in Fillongley which will follow in due course. No Action required
Arley NPG (John Birch)	Yes	EB/09/11g	Comments noted. No Action
Arley PC (Gerry Brough)	Yes	EB/09/11m & EB/09/11m2	Comments noted. No Action
HCA	No		
Bournebrook School	Yes	EB/09/11n	Acknowledge receipt. No Action.
Coventry City Council	Yes		Acknowledge receipt. No Action.
Network Rail	No		
Astley PC	No		
Corley PC	No		
Shustoke PC	No		
Maxstoke PC	No		
Over Whitacre PC	No		
Great & Little Packington PC	No		
Clr Les Smith NWBC	Yes	EB/09/11t	Comments noted. No Action
Clr David Wright NWBC	Yes	EB/09/11s	Comments noted. No Action

Historic England	Yes	EB/09/11b	Comments noted. No Action
Fillongley addresses/residents			
		EB/09/11j	Cheaper housing of old residents downsizing discussed at FPC meeting. All agreed that it was required but felt was not a policy which could be implemented. No Action taken
		EB/09/11o	Comment discussed at FPC meeting. Duly noted but was felt that as so many had expressed the desire to see development in keeping with the current housing that no change would be made.
		EB/09/11p	Specifically raised that "a lot of work went in to it and it contains the points I made, (along with others I have no doubt)" No action required.
		EB/09/11h	No particular comments. No action.
		EB/09/11r	Commented "the document appears exceptionally well balanced and comprehensive." No Action.
		EB/09/11i	FNP01 - Raised issue of small developments. Discussed at FPC Meeting. Small developments are usually done under permitted development and FNP would not apply. No Action. FNP03 comments noted – no action.
		EB/09/11k	FNP alaid fears of "Big Money Development". No action.



FW: 170504/FH01 : Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

1 message

clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>

To: Adrian B White

10 April 2018 at 12:30

No response received

Heather Badham

Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

For ease of contact the office is usually manned Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings (dependent on other meetings etc).

From: Enquiries, Unit <enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk>

Sent: 04 May 2017 08:08

To: 'clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk' <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>

Subject: 170504/FH01 : Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Hello Heather

I have passed your enquiry to our customer team for the relevant area and they will be in touch with you shortly.

The Freedom of Information Act and Environmental Information Regulations state that a public authority must respond to requests for information within 20 working days, but we aim to respond to all enquiries as quickly as we can.

You can find more information about our service commitment by clicking on the link below:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/environment-agency-customer-service-commitment>

Should you wish to contact the customer team directly, please use the contact details below. Please quote your Enquiry Reference 170504/FH01 in any correspondence with us regarding this matter.

Customers and Engagement
Environment Planning & Engagement
Environment Agency
West Midlands Area
Sentinel House
9 Wellington Crescent
Fradley Park
LICHFIELD
WS13 8RR

Tel: 03708 506506

Kind regards


Farah Hussain

Customer Service Advisor

National Customer Contact Centre

Part of National Operations Services


 **03708 506 506**

 farah.hussain@environment-agency.gov.uk

 Web Site: www.gov.uk/environment-agency

Environment Agency, Quadrant 2, 99 Parkway Ave, Parkway Business Park, Sheffield, S9 4WF

www.gov.uk/floodsdestroy

 Email_footer_419x75 copy

Click an icon to keep in touch with us:-

 cid:image001.gif@01CFD3DF.9331B5B0  cid:image003.png@01D239C2.B4F9E3C0  cid:image003.gif@01CFD3DF.9331B5B0
 cid:image004.gif@01CFD3DF.9331B5B0  cid:image005.gif@01CFD3DF.9331B5B0

So how did we do...?

Our National Customer Contact Centre relies on customer feedback, so we really value your thoughts on how we are doing. We will always make changes where we can to improve our service. This will only take three minutes to complete:

<http://www.smartsurvey.co.uk/s/NCCCcustomer/>

From: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk [mailto:clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk]
Sent: 28 April 2017 17:48
To: Enquiries, Unit <enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk>
Subject: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Dear Sirs

Please find attached consultation on Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan. If you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact me.

regards

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: 170504/FH01 : Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Heather Badham

Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

This message has been scanned and no issues were discovered.
Click here to report this email as spam

Information in this message may be confidential and may be legally privileged. If you have received this message by mistake, please notify the sender immediately, delete it and do not copy it to anyone else.

We have checked this email and its attachments for viruses. But you should still check any attachment before opening it.

We may have to make this message and any reply to it public if asked to under the Freedom of Information Act, Data Protection Act or for litigation. Email messages and attachments sent to or from any Environment Agency address may also be accessed by someone other than the sender or recipient, for business purposes.
Click here to report this email as spam

2 attachments

 **EA neighbourhood plan consultation letter.pdf**
141K

 **Draft_neighbourhood_plan_document_v6.pdf**
3844K



Our ref: SHARE/
Your ref: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan Consultation

Mrs Heather Badham
Clerk
Fillongley Parish Council

Via Email: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk

Adrian Johnson
Asset Manager
Operations Directorate

The Cube
199 Wharfside Street
Birmingham
B1 1RN
www.highways.gov.uk

Direct Line: 0300 470 3121

08 June 2017

Dear Heather

FILLONGLEY PARISH NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN CONSULTATION

Thank you for your consultation on the above referenced Neighbourhood Plan (NP) received on 2nd May 2017.

Highways England has been appointed by the Secretary of State for Transport as strategic highway company under the provisions of the Infrastructure Act 2015 and is the highway authority, traffic authority and street authority for the Strategic Road Network (SRN). This network is a critical national asset and as such we work to ensure that it operates and is managed in the public interest, both in respect of current activities and needs as well as in providing effective stewardship of its long-term operation and integrity. The SRN in immediate vicinity of Fillongley is the M6 (between Junctions 3 and 4), which passes through the southern edge of the parish.

Highways England considers that direct traffic impacts on the M6 resulting from development within the Parish are likely to be negligible, given that, whilst no specific development target is set out in the Plan, the scale of development is expected to be limited.

However, given that the M6 passes through the parish, it is possible that any future development in close proximity to the M6 may result in boundary or environmental issues affecting the SRN. Therefore, we recommend that Highways England are consulted on proposed sites or allocations which are located in close proximity to the M6.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you require any more information or clarification.

Yours sincerely



OD Midlands
Email: Adrian.Johnson@highwaysengland.co.uk

ser. bandey

**Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan
Comments by North Warwickshire Borough Council**

Page No	Topic	Comments
3	Date	Date of document needs changing
	General	It would be helpful to navigate the document if there were paragraph numbers
	General	Document needs to take account of the Draft Local plan for North Warwickshire 2016. Depending on the timescales of the NP it should be aware of the Borough Council's ambition of preparing a submission version of the Local Plan by the autumn 2017.
	General	All of the information on the consultation, final consultation and examination will not be needed in the final NP and so should be deleted. It can be included in a background document – a statement of consultation is required so some can be included in there.
5	Characteristics	Centre of the village is a Conservation Area – NWBC can be deleted.
5	Vision	Housing needs studies – there is no need in the vision to say that these need to be independently verified. Simply an explanation of what is required. However housing need is expressed for the Borough as a whole and it is the type and mix of housing which a more local housing needs study will determine.
5	Vision	A Neighbourhood Plan requirement is to positively plan for the future. It is considered that the vision is too prescriptive to say that: "Future housing building should be undertaken only to satisfy (independently verified) demonstrable village housing needs". This sentence should not be within the vision.
6	1 st para	Outside of development boundaries all of the land lies within the Green Belt.
6	2 nd para	Development boundary for Fillongley was drawn for the 1995 NW Local Plan. Consider rephrasing last sentence – easily allocate?
6	3 rd para	Castle is a Scheduled Ancient Monument
6	5 th para	Consider rewording – suggest the following: NWBC CS <u>allows</u> Fillongley to grow; helping the Borough meet its housing requirements. However as the majority of the Parish lies within the Green Belt housing is likely to come forward on windfall sites through the re-use of brownfield sites or the conversion of rural buildings.
6	6 th para	Consider deleting

7	<i>Preparation process</i>	This section will not be required in the final NP
8	2a – 2 nd para	I think you could simply say that although there were clearly responses from those who live outside of the Parish they appear to be involved in Parish life through groups and organisations so have positively contributed to the Neighbourhood Plans development. At the end of the day it is only the residents of the Parish who will be able to vote on the Plan.
9	<i>Sustainability Appraisal</i>	All that is needed is to say a SA is not required as no site allocations for development are being proposed within the NP.
10	<i>Consultation results</i>	This can go into the statement of consultation.
11	6 th bullet point in para 1	Delete and is and replace with: "with the remainder of the Parish..."
11	4 th para	Local Government Policies – this needs changing. E.g. consider changing to "Complies with other Plans that form part of the Development Plan for the area."
12	<i>Built Environment</i>	Last point in NP objectives delete existing provision and consider replacing with "between existing premises"
13	FNP01 Built Environment	Consider rewording to make simpler and easier to read – very long and repetitive e.g. roof tiles and roof lines mentioned in a number of places.
14	<i>Green Belt</i>	Consider changing The whole of the rest of the Parish is Green Belt to: "The remainder of the Parish lies within the Green Belt."
14	FNP02 Green Belt	This policy is not required as it is within the national planning policy framework (NPPF). The policy is factually incorrect in that Fillongley is not washed over by Green Belt. Outside of the development boundaries the parish is washed over by the Green Belt.
16	FNP03	The policy <i>To protect and enhance the environment by ensuring the peaceful, rural nature of the Parish.</i> What does this mean? Is there something missing at the end of the policy? <i>To protect the visual appearance and important scenic aspects of the village centre (the setting) and other rural and natural features in the landscape.</i> What are the important scenic aspects? Can they be shown on a map? What are the other rural and natural features? <i>To protect the green spaces that already exist within and on the edges of the developed areas of the Parish as these contribute to</i>

(Flow
from
Sketch)

Church,
open area,
rural nature

		<p><i>the history, the rural nature, to residents' well-being and the biodiversity of the Parish.</i></p> <p>Do you know where they are? Could they be shown on a map?</p> <p><i>To protect the footpaths that criss-cross our Parish and ensure that they are there for future generations to enjoy.</i></p> <p>Which footpaths? Show them on a plan? Any specific ones that require improving</p> <p><i>To protect and increase, where possible, current levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity by ensuring current wildlife corridors (using data from Biodiversity Interconnectivity Mapping) are maintained, and increased where practicable.</i></p> <p>Are there key areas that need improving?</p> <p><i>To protect existing habitats of native species.</i></p> <p>If you know where these are show them on a map? Are they already a Local Wildlife sites? If not, this could be a community aspiration to get them recognised as such.</p>
		<p>Housing section does not have a policy. Housing policy is after the section on Heritage The policy in the housing section is titled "Economy" and relates to businesses. – I got to the bottom of this and it is that pages 18 and 19 are the wrong way round.</p>
	FNP04 Flooding	<p><i>"To minimise flood risk within the village whilst maintaining balance with other policies."</i></p> <p>This is an aspiration and not a policy. The policy should indicate how minimising flooding will be achieved.</p>
	FNP05 Housing	<p>Is there more information on mix that could go in the policy? The Core Strategy and Draft Local Plan have 40% on greenfield and 30% on brownfield. Do you require anything else?</p> <p>Last section of the policy is not required as Plans should be read as a whole.</p>
20		<p>This page should be with the rest of the Heritage section.</p>
20	FNP07 Heritage	<p>The policy needs more to say how further protection and enhancement will take place and work on building on the existing. How / what does this mean?</p> <p>The last two points of the policy are duplicates of the community policy – see comments below in relation to these.</p>
20	<i>Community</i>	<p>This could be changed to the community aspiration section/chapter</p>
21	FNP08 Community	<p>The first part of the policy should go in the community aspiration section.</p> <p>The second part of the policy needs some additional wording to say what will be done to achieve this.</p>
21	<i>Key Facts</i>	<p>Suggest putting 2nd para first.</p>
21		<p>HS2 Garden City is commonly known as UK Central</p>

22	<i>Community Aspirations</i>	<p>Include a new chapter on community aspirations. Other recent NP's have been advised by Examiners to have a section which although is within the NP does not form part of the made/adopted NP and this is titled Community Aspirations. It is suggested that the following is included in this:</p> <p><i>Encourage maintenance of existing community spirit.</i> Some of the traffic and transport i.e. aspiration to work with WCC to look at ways of reducing rat running in particular along Church Lane and Ousteme Lane.</p>
23		This section will not be required in the final NP.



FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan - Draft Consultation

1 message

-----Original Message-----

From: planningconsultation@coal.gov.uk <planningconsultation@coal.gov.uk>

Sent: 12 May 2017 14:46

To: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk

Subject: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan - Draft Consultation

Dear Mrs Heather A Badham

Further to your consultation of 28 April 2017, please find attached as requested The Coal Authority's comments on the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan - Draft Consultation.

Should you wish to discuss any of the issues raised, please feel free to contact us.

Regards

The Coal Authority - Planning & Local Authority Liaison

Planning Enquiries: 01623 637 119

Planning Email: planningconsultation@coal.gov.uk

Website: www.coal.decc.gov.uk/services/planning

Resolving the impacts of mining. Like us on Facebook or follow us on Twitter and LinkedIn.</P>

This email has been scanned by the Symantec Email Security cloud service.
For more information please visit <http://www.symanteccloud.com>

 **Consultation-Response-PPO-006-170-082.docx**
35K



The Coal
Authority

Resolving the impacts of mining

Coal Authority
200 Lichfield Lane
Mansfield
Nottinghamshire
NG18 4RG

T 0345 762 6848
T +44(0)1623 637000
www.gov.uk/coalauthority

Mrs Heather A Badham – Parish Clerk
Fillongley Parish Council
BY EMAIL ONLY: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk

12 May 2017

Dear Mrs Badham

Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan – Draft

Thank you for the notification of the 28 April 2017 consulting The Coal Authority on the above NDP.

The Coal Authority is a non-departmental public body which works to protect the public and the environment in coal mining areas. Our statutory role in the planning system is to provide advice about new development in the coalfield areas and also protect coal resources from unnecessary sterilisation by encouraging their extraction, where practical, prior to the permanent surface development commencing.

As you will be aware the Neighbourhood Plan area lies within the current defined deep coalfield. However the Neighbourhood Plan area does not contain any surface coal resources or recorded risks from past coal mining activity. Therefore the Coal Authority has **no specific comments** to make on the Neighbourhood Plan.

In the spirit of ensuring efficiency of resources and proportionality it will not be necessary for you to provide The Coal Authority with any future drafts or updates to the emerging Neighbourhood Plan. This letter can be used as evidence for the legal and procedural consultation requirements.

The Coal Authority wishes the Neighbourhood Plan team every success with the preparation of the Neighbourhood Plan.

Yours sincerely



Mark Harrison *BA(Hons), DipTP, LL.M, MInstLM, MRTPI*

Principal Manager

T 01623 637 119

E planningconsultation@coal.gov.uk

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan



FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

1 message

From: Growth Development <growth.development@severntrant.co.uk>
Sent: 13 June 2017 15:59
To: 'clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk' <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Subject: FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

FYI



Dawn Williams

Growth & Water Efficiency Analyst

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

✉ dawn.williams@severntrent.co.uk

From: Williams, Dawn
Sent: 13 June 2017 15:34
To: 'Fillongley Parish Council' <fillongleypc@indigoriver.co.uk>
Subject: RE: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Dear Heather,

I am pleased to enclose our comments in the above document.

Should you need any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me on the details below.

Kind regards



Dawn Williams

Growth & Water Efficiency Analyst

☎ 07554114125 mobile

✉ dawn.williams@severntrent.co.uk

From: Fillongley Parish Council [mailto:fillongleypc@indigoriver.co.uk]
Sent: 28 April 2017 17:59
To: Growth Development
Subject: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Dear Sirs

Please see the attached consultation letter and document for Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan. If you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact me.

regards

Heather Badham

Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

Severn Trent Plc (registered number 2366619) and Severn Trent Water Limited

(registered number 2366686) (together the "Companies") are both limited companies

registered in England & Wales with their registered office at Severn Trent Centre,

2 St John's Street, Coventry, CV1 2LZ

This email (which includes any files attached to it) is not contractually binding on its

own, is intended solely for the named recipient and may contain CONFIDENTIAL,

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

legally privileged or trade secret information protected by law. If you have received

this message in error please delete it and notify us immediately by telephoning

+44 2477715000. If you are not the intended recipient you must not use, disclose,

distribute, reproduce, retransmit, retain or rely on any information contained in this

email. Please note the Companies reserve the right to monitor email communications

in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

To the extent permitted by law, neither the Companies or any of their subsidiaries,

nor any employee, director or officer thereof, accepts any liability whatsoever in

relation to this email including liability arising from any external breach of security or

confidentiality or for virus infection or for statements made by the sender as these

are not necessarily made on behalf of the Companies.

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Reduce waste! Please consider the environment before printing this email

 **Generic Response.docx**
476K

10 April 2018
Our ref: Fillongley 1

Dear Sir/Madam

Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Thank you for giving Severn Trent Water the opportunity to comment on your consultation. We currently have no specific comments to make, however we have set out some general information and advice below.

Position Statement

As a water company we have an obligation to provide water supplies and sewage treatment capacity for future development. It is important for us to work collaboratively with Local Planning Authorities to provide relevant assessments of the impacts of future developments. For outline proposals we are able to provide general comments. Once detailed developments and site specific locations are confirmed by local councils, we are able to provide more specific comments and modelling of the network if required.

For most developments we do not foresee any particular issues. Where we consider there may be an issue we would discuss in further detail with the local planning authority. We will complete any necessary improvements to provide additional capacity once we have sufficient confidence that a development will go ahead. We do this to avoid making investments on speculative developments to minimise customer bills.

Sewage Strategy

Once detailed plans are available and we have modelled the additional capacity, in areas where sufficient capacity is not currently available and we have sufficient confidence that developments will be built, we will complete necessary improvements to provide the capacity. We will ensure that our assets have no adverse effect on the environment and that we provide appropriate levels of treatment at each of our sewage treatment works.

Surface Water and Sewer Flooding

We expect surface water to be managed in line with the Government's Water Strategy, Future Water. The strategy sets out a vision for more effective management of surface water to deal with the dual pressures of climate change and housing development. Surface water needs to be managed sustainably. For new developments we would not expect surface water to be conveyed to our foul or combined sewage system and, where practicable, we support the removal of surface water already connected to foul or combined sewer.

We believe that greater emphasis needs to be paid to consequences of extreme rainfall. In the past, even outside of the flood plain, some properties have been built in natural drainage paths. We

request that developers providing sewers on new developments should safely accommodate floods which exceed the design capacity of the sewers.

Water Quality

Good quality river water and groundwater is vital for provision of good quality drinking water. We work closely with the Environment Agency and local farmers to ensure that water quality of supplies are not impacted by our or others operations. The Environment Agency's Source Protection Zone (SPZ) and Safe Guarding Zone policy should provide guidance on development. Any proposals should take into account the principles of the Water Framework Directive and River Basin Management Plan for the Severn River basin unit as prepared by the Environment Agency.

Water Supply

When specific detail of planned development location and sizes are available a site specific assessment of the capacity of our water supply network could be made. Any assessment will involve carrying out a network analysis exercise to investigate any potential impacts.

We would not anticipate capacity problems within the urban areas of our network, any issues can be addressed through reinforcing our network. However, the ability to support significant development in the rural areas is likely to have a greater impact and require greater reinforcement to accommodate greater demands.

Water Efficiency

Building Regulation requirements specify that new homes must consume no more than 125 litres of water per person per day. We recommend that you consider taking an approach of installing specifically designed water efficient fittings in all areas of the property rather than focus on the overall consumption of the property. This should help to achieve a lower overall consumption than the maximum volume specified in the Building Regulations.

We recommend that in all cases you consider:

- Single flush siphon toilet cistern and those with a flush volume of 4 litres.
- Showers designed to operate efficiently and with a maximum flow rate of 8 litres per minute.
- Hand wash basin taps with low flow rates of 4 litres or less.
- Water butts for external use in properties with gardens.

We hope this provides you with useful information and look forward in receiving your detailed proposals at your earliest convenience.

Yours sincerely

Dawn Williams

Water Efficiency and Growth Advisor

growth.development@severntrent.co.uk



FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

1 message

From: Danny [REDACTED]
Sent: 03 May 2017 13:52
To: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk
Subject: RE: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Hi Heather

Many thanks for sending the draft neighbourhood plan.

As you are probably aware we have the Castle Close site in Fillongley which we are due to start in June.

We are also looking at another site in Fillongley which has outline planning for 5 detached houses.

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

If we are successful with our bid we would like to discuss our plans with the Parish Council prior to submitting a new application.

I'm assuming I would be able to organise this with yourself?

Kind Regards

Danny O'Flanagan.

James O'Flanagan Ltd

CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT
110 Broad Street
Coventry CV6 5AZ

Tel: 024 76689325

Fax: 024 76662632

www.oflanaganhomes.com

From: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk [mailto:clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk]

Sent: 03 May 2017 11:47

Subject: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Dear Mr O'Flanagan

10/04/2018

Omail - FW: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Fillongley Parish Council are just going out to consultation on our Draft Neighbourhood Plan. As a resident you will receive a letter through the post (if you haven't had it already), but it was felt that as you also have a company interest in the Parish, your Company should be formally consulted. Please see attached letter and document.

If you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact me.

regards

Heather Badham

Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Neighbourhood Plan



FW: Neighbourhood Plan

1 message

From: john birch <[REDACTED]>
Sent: 22 May 2017 23:13
To: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk
Subject: Re: Neighbourhood Plan

Hi, I've attached some thoughts on your Plan. John

From: "clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk" <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
To: 'john birch' <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Monday, 22 May 2017, 13:16
Subject: Neighbourhood Plan

Dear John

I hope you are well. FPC have recently completed our NP and it was sent out for Consultation. I have had a number of comments, which on the whole are positive but one verbal (second hand) comment and one written one that said it was "weak". I spoke to Arleys Clerk (Gerry) who suggested that you would be a better person to ask than he was as he didn't have much to do with the plan and you did! Whilst I deal with planning appeals quite regularly I haven't done this before and would be very grateful for your advice and expertise with regard to it.

Probably the easiest way to look at it is to go via a link <http://fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk/parish-council/neighbourhood-plan>

Ours doesn't have any site allocations though these were discussed it was decided not to progress it, and I must say that it isn't as in depth as Arleys but I would welcome any suggestions as to how to strengthen the wording or indeed improve the plan as a whole.

I would be very grateful for any suggestions and indeed if you wish to discuss it I am happy to give you a call and talk it through.


I look forward to hearing from you.

Kind regards

Heather Badham

Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

For ease of contact the office is usually manned Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings (dependent on other meetings etc).

 **Fillongley Plan comment.docx**

15K

I pointed out to Arley Parish Councillors that they should only comment on the Fillongley Plan where it had implications for Arley Parish. Consultation is not a chance to belittle someone else's hard work in producing a plan! I would ignore any verbal comments and let the examiner rule on any written comments.

When we started our Plan there wasn't much to go on: the first plan, Eden Valley, was not complete and the few examples of developing plans that were available were all very different and did not follow any kind of formula. Now there is a standard template, and it is usually followed where neighbourhood plans are developed with the help of a professional planner.

On reading your Plan I could see that, like Arley, you have tight development boundaries but also a conservation area, so were unlikely to be able to propose anything radical. I liked the idea of a design statement, we considered the same but it's more difficult to pin down the essential design features of a mining village than somewhere with as much history as Fillongley.

If you try to designate sites for development, you need the consent of the landowner, as well as residents, making the process much more complicated. I think you are like us in that only brownfield sites are available for development; there is no point in planning for development in the Green Belt which will only happen if planning controls change dramatically.

My thought on reading the Plan was whether you had enough residents responding to surveys and meetings to indicate that you had consulted widely enough. If that's true I would expect Forward Planning to have advised you to do more; if the examiner wants more evidence of consultation he will ask for it.

As the Plan has gone out to consultation major changes to the structure would require you to go through the consultation process again. I'd suggest pressing on, seeing what the examiner says and responding to his suggestions; that way you won't lose time going back through the consultation process. Our examiner was very helpful, offering rewritten sections to remove ambiguity or conform better with the NPPF. If he wanted parts to be expanded he asked for them; strangely he never checked the revisions, he left that to Forward Planning.

As you decided to go out to consultation you must have felt that the Plan was ready; I think you should press on and see what happens, with a little luck you'll be able to complete the Plan without any holdups.



FW: NDP

1 message

10 April 2018 at 12:33

Heather Badham

Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

For ease of contact the office is usually manned Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings (dependent on other meetings etc).

From: Heather Badham (clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk) <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Sent: 17 May 2017 10:37
To: 'Gerry Brough' [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: NDP

Hi Gerry

Thanks for your email. I am sorry that you feel that the NP is lacking and would be very grateful if you can give me a call or pop down to discuss it further – as someone who has been involved with one already, your insight would be very helpful. “Washed over” is the term that NWBC use to mean that other than within the development boundary the whole of the Parish is green belt.

Regarding the sleeper bench; do you want the minutes where this was discussed? I think there are two issues; one of which is the financial one and one is the sentimental one. I am happy to discuss it with the family concerned and see if your suggestion of relocation is acceptable and then I can let you and the Councillors know.

The crossroads grass area is maintained by Fillongley Garage who have done this for years voluntarily.

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: NDP

I hope to speak to you soon

Kind regards

Heather Badham

Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

From: Gerry Brough [redacted]
Sent: 15 May 2017 14:57
To: Heather Badham <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Subject: NDP

Hi Heather

It is clear to me that a lot of hard work has gone into the gathering of the information for the plan but, in my view, the document does not live up to the quality of that work. It is repetitive and seems to me to lack structure. I don't understand the use of 'washed over' in this context. I believe it requires a critical proof reading.

I wrote some time ago about the grotty bench (sleeper?) providing the seat on the green at the crossroads and suggested it should be replaced by a proper bench, this was refused on the grounds of not being the proper use of parishioners' money. I would like to see the evidence supporting that statement.

I now understand it has some sentimental value to a family in the village and is therefore a sensitive issue. Can I suggest it is relocated and a more suitable bench replace it?

I was also going to complain about the parious state the small green at the crossroads has been in for weeks but today I see it has been cut and strimmed. I sincerely hope this will be maintained.

Regards

10/04/2018
Geiry

Omail - FW: NDP

https://mail.google.com/mail/u/0/?ui=2&ik=0b505f37c8&jsver=7AgPOAh9wZg.en_OB.&view=pt&q=clerk%40fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk&qjs=true&search=query&th=162af557ddda72d7&siml=162af557ddda72d7&mb=1



clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk



Gmail



Move to Inbox



More



5 of about 57



COMPOSE

Inbox (12)

Starred

Important

Sent Mail

Drafts (11)

Categories

Social

Promotions (11)

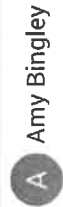
Updates (10)

Forums

...



Adrian



Amy Bingley



beth woolridge

For ease of contact the office is usually manned Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings (dependent on other meetings etc).

From: Heather Badham (clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk) <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Sent: 12 May 2017
To: 'Gerry Brough' <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan Consultation

Thank you Gerry. I shall await their responses.

Kind regards

Heather Badham
Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

From: Gerry Broug <[redacted]>
Sent: 12 May 2017
To: Heather Badham <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Subject: Re: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan Consultation

Hi Heather

Thanks for your draft NDP, Arley Cllrs congratulate Fillongley Cllrs on completing the plan. I believe some Arley Cllrs might respond to you.

Regards

Gerry

On Tue, May 2, 2017 at 2:48 PM, <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk> wrote:

Dear All

Please see attached letter and draft Neighbourhood Plan. I would be grateful if you can put this forward to your respective Councillors for comments. The Consultation period ends on 18th June.

Kind regards



10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Neighbourhood Plan Consultation



FW: Neighbourhood Plan Consultation

1 message

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: 03 May 2017 11:00
To: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk
Subject: Re: Neighbourhood Plan Consultation

Thanks Heather. I will endeavour to get the response in - can't think much beyond sats at the moment!

[REDACTED]
Headteacher,


Bournebrook C of E Primary School.

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Neighbourhood Plan Consultation

Tel: 01676 540390

From: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Sent: 02 May 2017 11:25:46
To: head3215
Subject: Neighbourhood Plan Consultation

 Please find attached letter for NP consultation. You will receive one through the post at your home very soon (they're currently at the mercy of the Royal Mail) but this one is specifically for Bournebrook School. If you have any questions regarding it, please do not hesitate to ask.

Kind regards

Heather Badham

Clerk to Fillongley Parish Council

RE: Fillongley Plan

Subject: RE: Fillongley Plan
From: "Smith, Les J" <LesSmith@NorthWarks.gov.uk>
Date: 08/08/2018 17:29
To: 'Adrian B White' [REDACTED]

Adrian

I have had problems with my Emails of late regret to say unable to find the document from Heather to which you refer.

I fully endorse the Fillongley Plan please advise if I can assist.

Regards Les

-----Original Message
From: Adrian B White [REDACTED]
Sent: 08 August 2018 [REDACTED]
To: Smith, Les J
Subject: Fillongley Plan

Hi Les

Heather has gone on holiday and I am trying to get things done for future planning so we can get the Neighbourhood plan in for next month.

We consulted with you - did you reply by email. Can you send me a copy.

Regards

Adrian

Website - www.northwarks.gov.uk
Follow us on Twitter - North_Warks_BC https://twitter.com/North_Warks_BC
Like us on Facebook - northwarksbc <https://www.facebook.com/northwarksbc>
Privacy Notice https://www.northwarks.gov.uk/info/20119/customer_services_and_visiting_us/1456/privacy_statement_and_notice

Any opinions expressed in the E-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of North Warwickshire Borough Council. Promotional content is in support of Council priorities or current initiatives. This E-mail and any files with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering to the intended recipient, please be advised that you have received this E-mail in error and that any use is strictly prohibited.

This email has been checked for viruses by AVG.
<https://www.avg.com>

RE: plan

Subject: RE: plan
From: "Wright, David" <DavidWright@NorthWarks.gov.uk>
Date: 08/08/2018 12:26
CC: "clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk" <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>

Hi Heather

Thank you for consulting with me over your local plan.

It looks great to me and I am more than happy to support it.

Best regards

David

Cllr. David Wright

From: peter.boland@HistoricEngland.org.uk <peter.boland@HistoricEngland.org.uk>
Sent: 27 June 2018 11:44
To: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk
Cc: Rachael.Foy@HistoricEngland.org.uk
Subject: Historic England advice on case PL00083902

Dear Heather

I am writing in relation to the following:

NDP: Neighbourhood Development Plan
Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan
[Case Ref. PL00083902; HE File Ref. -; Your Reference. -]

Yours Sincerely

Peter Boland
Historic Places Advisor
E-mail: peter.boland@HistoricEngland.org.uk
Direct Dial: 0121 625 6887

We help people understand, enjoy and value the historic environment, and protect it for the future. Historic England is a public body, and we champion everyone's heritage, across England.

This e-mail (and any attachments) is confidential and may contain personal views which are not the views of Historic England unless specifically stated. If you have received it in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender immediately. Do not use, copy or disclose the information in any way nor act in reliance on it. Any information sent to Historic England may become publicly available. Please read our full privacy policy (<https://www.historicengland.org.uk/terms/privacy-cookies/>) for more information.



Historic England

WEST MIDLANDS OFFICE

Mrs Heather Badham
Fillongley Parish Council
The Crooked Stile
St Mary's Road
Fillongley
Warwickshire
CV7 8EY

Direct Dial: 0121 625 6887

Our ref: PL00083902

27 June 2018

Dear Mrs Badham

FILONGLEY NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN - REGULATION 14 CONSULTATION


Thank you for the above consultation and invitation to comment on the above Neighbourhood Plan.

Historic England is supportive of both the general content of the document and the vision and objectives set out in it. We commend the broad scope of the document and the good coverage afforded to the historic environment within it.

At this stage Historic England does not wish to make further substantive comments but we look forward to making a formal response to the regulation 16 neighbourhood plan in due course.

I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely,


Peter Boland
Historic Places Advisor
peter.boland@HistoricEngland.org.uk

cc:



THE AXIS 10 HOLLIDAY STREET BIRMINGHAM B1 1TF

Telephone 0121 625 6870
HistoricEngland.org.uk



Historic England is subject to the Freedom of Information Act, 2000 (FOIA) and Environmental Information Regulations 2004 (EIR). All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to an information request, unless one of the exemptions in the FOIA or EIR applies.



FW: Neighbourhood Plan

1 message

:25

From: Graham [REDACTED]
Sent: 07 June 2018
To: Heather Badham <Fillongleypc@indigoriver.co.uk>
Subject: Neighbourhood Plan

Dear Heather,

We are responding to your letter inviting comments to the draft neighbourhood plan.

It is simpler if we attach our response to NWBC local plan. Although this contains a personal issue in relation to development within the curtilage of our property the general point we raise is a serious issue within the community. Those developments which have currently been approved do not address this need. We have conferred with several other local residents within our age group who find themselves in a similar situation who reluctantly will be faced with moving out of the village in which they have resided for most of their adult life if this problem is not addressed. Unfortunately time is not on our side.

Fillongley PC

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Neighbourhood Plan

Yours sincerely,



 **IMG_20170322_0001.pdf**
1253K



North Warwickshire
Borough Council

Local Plan
(November 2016)
Representation Form

Ref:

(for official use)

Please return to North Warwickshire Borough Council by **31st March 2017**
(email to planningpolicy@northwarks.gov.uk or post to Forward Planning Team, North
Warwickshire Borough Council, The Council House, South Street, Atherstone, CV9 1DE

All representations will become public

1. Personal Details

2. Agent Details (If applicable)

Name

Job Title (If relevant)

Organisation (If relevant)

Address line 1

Address line 2

Address line 3

Address line 4

Postcode

Telephone number

Email address



Do you support the Local Plan? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, we would like to know why you support the document. If no, please explain why and what changes you would like to see to the document	
Paragraph No	COMMENTS
Not in its entirety	More local independent living for the elderly See under housing allocations.
Do you support the Policies LP1 – LP40? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
Poicy Number(s)	
Please give your reason below	

Do you support the housing allocations (LP39)? YES NO

Site Address

Please give your reasons below

There is a gap in the provision of development of independent living for the elderly in village communities. Much though affordable living is important for the younger generation the future sustainability of small village communities such as Fillongley where my wife and I have lived for over 40 years depends on those who have reached or are reaching retirement. There is a great desire for people in that age group to remain in the community where they have put down roots and developed a social life in the community.

We have recently lost a number of prominent and active members within the community in Fillongley who having reached retirement wanted to down size but found no suitable properties existing or about to be developed in the village and have reluctantly moved away. The retired are increasing as a percentage of the national population due to longer life expectancy and in many cases have the realistic prospect of 30 or more years active life. Many do not want or need to move into sheltered accommodation or on to a large building development but want a property of manageable reduced size with a garden designed to cater for advancing age and mobility issues.

On a personal note in 2006 my wife and I unsuccessfully applied to develop such a property within the curtilage of our property but were refused because the property was just over the boundary of the development area for Fillongley although we are effectively the first house on entering the village from the North. The site itself would conveniently lend to the development of three such properties without affecting the rural nature of the area. Now in our 70's we are faced with having to move from the village where we have spent nearly the whole of our married life, are actively involved in village affairs and have made many close friends.

[Empty rectangular box for input]

Do you wish to have your details added to our mailing list? We will then consult you on any further consultations undertaken by the Forward Planning Team YES NO

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Draft neighbourhood plan



FW: Draft neighbourhood plan

1 message

Original Message

Sent: 02 June 2017 08:48

To: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk

Subject: Draft neighbourhood plan

Dear Heather

I have finally got around to reading the draft; I thought I'd better do it before I go on holiday.

My only comment is that I do not agree with the obsession that new housing should mimic the existing housing. Architecture has evolved through the generations and I am saddened by our generation's desire to freeze where we are now and not develop. I agree that many styles would not be appropriate but it is possible to have a different style of house that does not clash with the existing architecture and there does not appear to be any acceptance within the NP of such a possibility.

Regards



10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: Parish Plan



FW: Parish Plan

1 message

[REDACTED]
To: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk

Subject: Re: Parish Plan

Hi Heather

Thanks for the Parish Plan, what a lot of work went into it and it contains the points I made, (along with others I have no doubt) thanks very much.

Lets hope the powers to be read the bit about Daw Mill and the 1996 consent.

I would like to read through it again if I may please, and I will drop it off at yours probably Monday on the way to VH meeting

Thanks again
[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To: Mrs H. A. Badham <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>

Subject: NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN

Dear Mrs Badham

Thank you for your letter dated the 28th April concerning the above, and I am writing to let you know that I have read through the Plan and that I have no particular comments to make.

I would like to take the opportunity however, to thank you, and the Committee, for all the hard work that has been undertaken and, more importantly, in the future as well.

Yours sincerely,

[REDACTED]

**FW: The FPC Neighbourhood Plan**

1 message

[REDACTED]

To: 'clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk' <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Subject: The FPC Neighbourhood Plan

Many thanks for the letter alerting me to this draft document, which is splendid. Great care has obviously been taken to determine the facts and wishes of residents, with the result that the document appears exceptionally well balanced and comprehensive. Please pass my congratulations on to those responsible.

My only regret is that it was not in place a year or two ago because an excerpt from FNP09 (*Prevent developments that will give rise to significant traffic (particularly heavy goods) in/through the Parish*) might have provided an effective barrier to the approval of planning permission for an anaerobic digester plant at Hollow Oak Farm, Breach Oak Lane, Corley CV7 8AW. That single consent will engulf the parish in very significant traffic and pollution problems arising out of hundreds of articulated tipper trucks using the superficially inadequate B4102, B4098, Astley Lane, Square Lane, Breach Oak Lane, Wood End Lane and Highfield Lane throughout twenty-four hours of every day as suppliers strive to feed this noxious monster. Sorry -- it will not be noxious at the first instance: only when the owners appeal for a variation in the planning permission to allow cooked food to be treated on grounds of economic efficiency. Hopefully the FPC Neighbourhood Plan will prove to be sufficiently robust to prevent that disaster in the all-too-near future.

10/04/2018

Gmail - FW: The FPC Neighbourhood Plan

Regards,



Rangemoor, Coventry Road, Fillongley CV7 8BZ which looks straight across open fields towards the flame-belching six-storey chimney of the proposed anaerobic digester – a necessary feature of the design because it is cheaper for the builders to burn off the methane gas generated by this process rather than capture it and then sell it on. So much for the Green credentials which underpinned the planning application!

From: xxxxxxxxxxxx [mailto:xxxxxxxxxxxxxx]
Sent: 09 May 2017 12:35
To: clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk
Subject: Neighbourhood plan consultation

Hello Heather

Thank you to the Parish Council for circulating details of the proposed Neighbourhood Plan for Fillongley; and congratulations to all involved so far - it's quite a task to analyse and write up so many strands and themes within the Fillongley area. I agreed with all the points identified and the proposals and policies listed, but wondered if a couple of points might be worth considering please?

1 FNP01 Built Environment

"Guidelines for new buildings.....should also be followed for large extensions...".

Query - Should this also specify that small scale extensions like porches, conservatories or single room extensions should be designed to blend in with the existing house design and as far as possible, also be in the local characteristic vernacular form and materials? Without this inclusion, there could be wriggle room over the definition of 'large'; resulting in the potentially more frequent small scale developments on existing houses falling out of the scope of the guidelines?

2 FNP03 Natural Environment

Query - All the relevant and key points have been well covered in this policy proposal, but as Fillongley is situated just within the old Forest of Arden and it's tree scape is a major contributing factor to the overall scenic and bio diversity value of the environment - is it worth mentioning the importance of trees - retaining and managing existing trees, (through TPO's?) especially along the roadsides and encouraging and maintaining new plantings of small woodland or ornamental species in public spaces?

I hope these points are of interest but please let me know any queries!

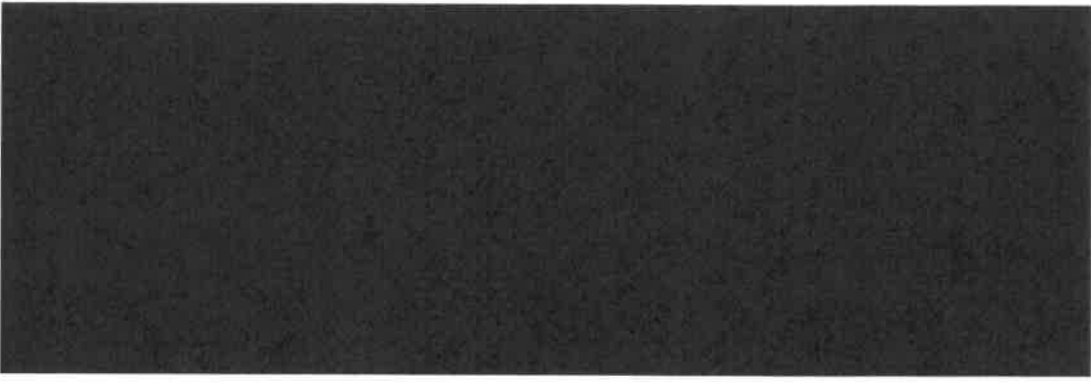
Many thanks



DEAR MRS BADHAM

THANKS FOR THE LOAN OF THE BROCHURE IT
HAS ALAN MY FEARS A LITTLE, OF BIG MONEY
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT IN FILLONGLEY.

MY WIFE AND I HAVE LIVED IN THE VILLAGE
SINCE 1972 AND IN BERRYFIELDS SINCE 1980,
ITS A LOVELY PEACEFUL UNSPOILT VILLAGE.
WE ARE LUCKY IN BERRYFIELDS WE HAVE HAD
THE SAME NEIGHBOURS THAT LONG WE BECOME GOOD
FRIENDS ASWELL, EVEN A SINGLE NEW HOUSE
BUILT IN THE LANE, WHICH WOULD SURBLY BE SOLD
FOR QUICK PROFIT, WOULD UPSET THE LANE RESIDENT;



FILLONGLEY NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN

Basic Conditions Statement

February 2019

Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan - Basic Conditions

The plan is being submitted by a qualifying body

The qualifying body is Fillongley Parish Council.

What is being proposed is a neighbourhood development plan

The plan proposal relates to planning matters (the use and development of land) and has been prepared in accordance with the statutory requirements and processes set out in the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended by the Localism Act 2011) and the Neighbourhood Planning Regulations 2012.

The proposed neighbourhood plan states the period for which it is to have effect

The Plan is intended to run from 2017-2034. The neighbourhood plan is likely to require updating in whole or in part at least every 5 years

The policies do not relate to excluded development

The neighbourhood plan proposal does not deal with county matters (mineral extraction and waste development), nationally significant infrastructure or any other matters set out in Section 61K of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990.

The proposed neighbourhood plan does not relate to more than one neighbourhood area and there are no other neighbourhood development plans in place within the neighbourhood area.

The neighbourhood plan proposal relates to the Parish of Fillongley and to no other area. There are no other neighbourhood plans relating to the parish.

The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan has appropriate regard to national policy

The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan was written with regard to the National Planning Policy Framework. The NPPF provides a framework within which local people and their accountable councils can produce their own distinctive local and neighbourhood plans, which reflect the needs and priorities of their communities. (NPPF Intro. 1)

The Fillongley Plan is based on an extensive survey of the views of residents of the parish, who were then regularly consulted via the parish magazine, email and open meetings to ensure that they supported the policies contained in the Plan.

The National Planning Policy Framework must be taken into account in the preparation of local and neighbourhood plans and is a material consideration in planning decisions. (NPPF Intro. 2) The Fillongley Plan has been written in the context of the NPPF and the North Warwickshire Local Plan and has been checked to ensure that it complements the objectives of the Local Plan.

There are no nationally significant infrastructure projects within the parish that need to be given special consideration. (NPPF Intro. 2)

- With regard to the **Core Planning Principles** in the NPPF (para.17) the Fillongley Plan has been devised to be 'genuinely plan-led, to empower local people to shape their surroundings; a succinct neighbourhood plan setting out a positive vision for the future of the area'.
- By consulting the residents of the parish at every stage the Plan was intended to be 'a creative exercise in finding ways to enhance and improve the places in which people live their lives'.
- Fillongley lies in the Green Belt and the areas within the development boundaries are intensively developed. Within those restrictions the Fillongley Plan seeks to set out a clear strategy for allocating sufficient land which is suitable for development in their area, taking account of the needs of the residential and business communities. FNP01, FNP02
- Fillongley lies in the Green Belt and the draft plan had a separate Policy regarding the Green Belt. The national Greenbelt Policy is set out in the NPPF and so no separate policy is permitted within this plan. The previous policy was removed, and remaining policies renumbered.
- The Plan 'seeks to secure high quality design and a good standard of amenity for all existing and future occupants of land and buildings.' FNP01, FNP03, FNP04.
- Because the policies in the Plan are taken from surveys of the residents of the parish their knowledge 'of the roles and character of different areas' and their commitment to 'the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside' are strongly reflected in the Plan policies. The Fillongley Plan was originally undertaken as a way of developing and supporting a 'thriving rural community' and to 'contribute to conserving and enhancing the natural environment' FNP01, FNP05
- The Plan advocates the use of brownfield land for development. FNP01, FNP02.
- The Plan recognises Fillongley is shaped by its history, and the preservation of the different stages of development in the residential areas is an important part of the character of the parish. FNP06
- The Plan takes account of the need for sustainability with regard to transport, walking and cycling when new developments are being considered. FNP07.

Contribute to the Achievement of Sustainable Development

The NPPF defines sustainability as 'meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs'. (NPPF Intro)
 The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan starts with a vision statement and lists the challenges that need to be met in order 'to ensure its long term future by meeting the needs of those who live and work in this outstanding rural area'.

- The built and natural heritage of the Parish will be maintained and protected.
- Future housing building should conform to the existing character by comprising small developments in keeping with their surroundings.

- Provision of a mix of housing for all sectors of the community must be made.
- Rural setting and character will be preserved and enhanced for residents and visitors alike.

The NPPF (para.7) lists three dimensions to sustainable development: economic, social and environmental, and stresses that growth can secure higher standards and improve the lives of people and communities (para.8). The Fillongley Plan takes account of the parish's place in the Green Belt and its tight development boundaries, but within that context seeks to encourage development that will allow Fillongley to continue to move forward as a community:

The original FNP01 sought to protect the countryside that the residents value so highly. This is now left to the NPPF. FNP01, FNP02 and FNP04 stress the importance of safeguarding the links between the residential areas and the open countryside and maintaining the balance between the natural and built environment.

These policies preserve the features of rural life in the parish, but the Plan looks to future development to strengthen the community. FNP04 seeks to provide new houses that meet the needs of local people, while they are built to the highest standards. FNP02 asks that, where appropriate, new developments should contribute to improved infrastructure in the parish, FNP05 supports the Local Plan in preserving existing employment sites and encouraging flexible use of those sites in pursuit of more local employment. FNP06 Works towards further protection and enhancement of the recorded assets of the parish.

Be in General Conformity with Strategic Local Policy

The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan has been written within the context of the North Warwickshire Local Plan and has been checked to ensure that it complements the objectives of the Local Plan.

Be Compatible with EU Obligations

The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan was written to be compatible with EU obligations around human rights, habitat protection and environmental impacts.

Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan
The Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes
Regulations 2004

SEA Screening Statement

Introduction

The requirement for a Strategic Environmental Assessment to be undertaken on development plans and programmes that may have a significant environmental effect is outlined in European Union Directive 2001/42/EC. The Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 state that this is determined by a screening process, utilising a specified set of criteria which is outlined in Schedule 1 of the Regulations. The results of this process must be set out in an SEA Screening Statement, which must be publicly available.

Under Regulation 9 of the SEA Regulations 2004, North Warwickshire Borough Council have consulted Statutory Consultees with regard to the necessity for an SEA. Consultees have responded (Appendix 1); the result of which is that in the opinion of NWBC no SEA is required. This determination has been reached by assessing the contents of the Draft NP against criteria provided in Schedule 1 of the 2004 Regulations.

Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan has been produced by Fillongley Parish Council with the aid of local residents; it plans for the future development and growth of the area up to the year 2034. The NP covers the Parish of Fillongley, North Warwickshire, as seen in Figure 1.

The objectives of the Fillongley Plan are expressed through the Vision listed at the start of the Plan. They are followed by policies which suggest practical ways of implementing the priorities of the residents of Fillongley expressed in several public consultations and surveys.

Vision Statement

To value, protect and promote the parish of Fillongley; a thriving rural community, preserving its historic setting and character whilst working to ensure its long term future by meeting the needs of those who live and work in this outstanding rural area. The built and natural heritage of the Parish will be maintained and protected. Future housing building should conform to the existing character by comprising small developments in keeping with their surroundings. Provision of a mix of housing for all sectors of the community must be made. Rural setting and character will be preserved and enhanced for residents and visitors alike.

Polices and Proposals

FNP01 Built Environment

Ensure the designs of new buildings (including extensions) do not cause a detrimental change to the overall character of the village by encouraging developments that use the scale, shapes and forms of 'traditional Arden Valley buildings, especially in or close to the Conservation Area. This may result in mixed style buildings which are highly characteristic of the area. However each would need to be judged on its own merits to avoid inappropriate juxtapositions.

Conserve the built character of Ancient Arden landscape by ensuring that new development reflects vernacular features as stated in '*Design Guidelines for development in Ancient Arden*' (Evidence Base 05/03 National Character Assessment Area 97 Arden).

This policy applies to all types of development both housing and commercial sector. The historic and rural nature of the Parish is recognised and the setting of the Church is significant, as is the balance of the rural landscape. Development that will affect the setting should be in accordance with the North Warwickshire Local Plan and the advice of Historic England.

This is our overriding goal. To retain the peaceful and quiet countryside of the Parish of Fillongley together with its diversity of agricultural businesses and woodland.

Green Belt

The Greenbelt Policy is set out in the NPPF and so no separate policy is required within this plan. FNP02 has been removed and is only commented on for completeness. Other polices are now renumbered so that there is no gap.

FNP02 Natural Environment

To protect and enhance the environment, ensuring the tranquil, rural nature of the Parish.

To protect the visual appearance and important scenic aspects of the village centre (the setting) and other rural and natural features in the landscape.

To protect the green spaces that already exist within and on the edges of the developed areas of the Parish as these contribute to the history, the rural nature, to residents well-being and the bio-diversity of the Parish.

To protect and increase, where possible, current levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity by ensuring current wildlife corridors (using data from Biodiversity Interconnectivity Mapping) are maintained, and increased where practicable.

Any development should have regard to the Habitat Biodiversity Audit (Fillongley Ecological Report 2015 EB DOC no. 05/01).

Section 106 payments/CIL financial contributions, will go towards improvements to levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity using data from the Habitat Biodiversity Audit in the locality of the development ((Fillongley Ecological Report 2015 EB DOC no. 05/01).

To protect all existing definitively mapped footpaths that criss-cross our Parish and ensure that they are there for future generations to enjoy.

To protect existing habitats of native species (using data from Habitat Distinctiveness Area map).

To protect traditional Arden landscaped hedges and native trees.

FNP03 Flooding

To minimise flood risk within the village whilst maintaining balance with other policies. Any developments will ameliorate flood risks by providing SUDS as required in consultation with the lead flood authority.

FNP04 Housing

New developments should encourage a broad mix of housing types including smaller starter homes and retirement dwellings together with provision for 'Affordable Housing' for local people as per NWBC requirements.

FNP05 Economy

Support development of new rural businesses/rural employment opportunities when they are not to the detriment of existing residents.

Ensure that new employment developments provide/ensure sustainable transport provision such as car share, cycle provision etc.

FNP06 Heritage

Work towards further protection and enhancement of both the recorded assets of the parish, and other locally identified heritage features. (Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan Appendix 2_2_ EB06/04 Fillongley Parish Historic EnvirRecord Monuments.PDF)

FNP07 Traffic and Transport

To promote safe vehicular access, parking/garaging and turning provisions for new developments without detriment to existing residents and the street scene as per current NPPF, NWBC and WCC guidelines. To ensure that number of car parking spaces be related to the size of the new and extended properties.



Figure 1: Fillongley Parish

Criteria for determining the likely significance of effects (Annex II SEA Directive)	Will the NDP have significant environmental effects?	Will the NDP have significant environmental effects?
<p>1a The degree to which the plan or programme sets a framework for projects and other activities, either with regard to the location, nature, size and operating conditions or by allocating resources.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>The FNP sets out vision for the parish of Fillongley and provides a framework for proposals for development. It seeks to protect and improve the environment, to encourage a strong and vibrant community by giving priority to high quality housing that meets local needs, maintain and improve village infrastructure and community assets and facilities and improve employment opportunities.</p> <p>The FNP is considered to be in general conformity with North Warwickshire Local Plan Core Strategy 2014. It is also considered to be in general conformity with the National planning policy framework (NPPF).</p>
<p>1b The degree to which the plan or programme influences other plans and programmes including those in a hierarchy.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>The FNP, where possible, will respond to rather than influence other plans and programmes. A NP can only provide policies within the designated NP area it covers but can provide policies to help development control determine planning applications within the context of the NWBC Local Plan.</p> <p>None of the policies contained in the FNP have a direct impact on other plans in the neighbouring areas.</p>
<p>1c The relevance of the plan or programme for the integration of environmental considerations in particular with a view to promoting sustainable development.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>The FNP sets out and promotes sustainable development within the neighbourhood plan area whilst balancing environmental, social and economic needs. Residents have stressed the importance of keeping the rural feel of the village, but still allowing the development of appropriate housing and the development of existing industrial areas.</p> <p>The FNP will have an impact on the local environment and community assets and facilities valued by local people. These policies will have a positive impact on the local environment by protecting, enhancing and improving the local environment and encouraging sustainable development.</p>

<p>1d Environmental problems relevant to the plan or programme.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>The effects the FNP will have on the environment will be positive. This is due to the policies in the Plan which aim to protect and enhance environmental assets and the environment in general through good management and the promotion of sustainable development.</p>
<p>1e The relevance of the plan or programme for the implementation of Community legislation on the environment.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>The FNP is in compliance with the Local Plan which has taken into account the existing European and National legislative framework for environmental protection; it will therefore have a positive effect on compliance with regards to relevant legislation and programmes.</p>
<p>2a The probability, duration, frequency and reversibility of the effects.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>It is very unlikely that there will be any irreversible damaging environmental impacts associated with the FNP. The policies within the Plan seek to ensure new development is sustainably built and promotes the enhancement and protection of environmental assets.</p> <p>The timescales of the FNP is intended to be the same as that of the Local Plan; therefore the duration of any effects will be up to the year 2033.</p> <p>Should any unforeseen significant effects on the environment arise as a result of the FNP, the intention is to monitor and amend/update the Plan every 5 years; this will allow these effects to be addressed and reversed.</p>
<p>2b The cumulative nature of the effects.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>It is considered that the policies contained in the FNP will have minimal negative effects on the environment and will have moderate positive effects. It is considered that all effects will be at a local level.</p>
<p>2c The trans boundary nature of the effects</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>Effects will be local with no expected impacts on neighbouring areas.</p>

<p>2d The risks to human health or the environment (for example, due to accidents).</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>No obvious risks have been identified, as the FNP's overall aim is to focus on the enhancement and protection of the environmental assets in the FNP area to provide for local residents and enhance social wellbeing.</p>
<p>2e The magnitude and spatial extent of the effects (geographical area and size of the population likely to be affected).</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>The FNP area relates to an area of approximately 2000 acres. The resident population of the FNP area is 1300 on the latest electoral roll.</p>
<p>2f The value and vulnerability of the area likely to be affected due to: (i) Special natural characteristics or cultural heritage; (ii) exceeded environmental quality standards or limit values; or (iii) Intensive land-use.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>The FNP will not have an adverse effect on the value and vulnerability of the area in relation to its natural and cultural heritage. It will provide greater support to enhance the setting and identity of the area by supporting the enhancement of its non-designated heritage assets, environmental and community assets.</p> <p>The FNP provides additional guidance on design and sustainable development to ensure that any new developments enhance existing residential areas. It is important to local people that any new development remains in keeping with the area and maintains the balance between the natural and built environment.</p> <p>The FNP does not provide specific policies in relation to intensive land uses.</p>
<p>2g The effects on areas or landscapes that have a recognised national, Community or international protection status.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>It is considered that the FNP will not adversely affect areas of landscape which have recognised community, national or international protection as the FNP aims to enhance and protect local assets.</p>

As a result of this assessment, it is North Warwickshire Borough Council's opinion that there are no clear, significant negative impacts on the environment as a result of the contents contained of the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan. Therefore, it is considered that a full SEA is not required.

Appendix 1



From: Wilson, Susan
Sent: 03 May 2017 08:38
To: English Heritage (e-wmids@english-heritage.org.uk); Historic England; enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk; 'enquiries@naturalengland.org.uk'
Subject: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan
Importance: High

Dear All

For the attention of the Planning Liaison officer/Neighbourhood planning Consultations at English Heritage, Natural England and the Environment agency for the West Midlands/North Warwickshire Borough area

I am contacting you on behalf of the Borough Council in order to obtain your views and comments as to whether the Fillongley Draft Neighbourhood Plan (see attached Draft of the Plan) covering the Parish of Mancetter within the North Warwickshire Borough Council area will require a formal Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) or HRA, prior to submission to the Borough Council.

As you are aware, Schedule 2 of the Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 makes provision in relation to the Habitats Directive. The Directive requires that any plan or project likely to have a significant effect on a European site must be subject to an Appropriate Assessment. To achieve this, paragraph 1 prescribes a basic condition that the making of a neighbourhood plan is not likely to have a significant effect on a European site. Paragraphs 2 to 5 of the Schedule

amend the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010 so as to apply its provisions to neighbourhood development orders and neighbourhood plans. In particular, paragraph 4 inserts new regulation 78A which provides that a neighbourhood development order may not grant planning permission for development which is likely to have a significant effect on a European site.

Schedule 3 of the Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 makes provision in relation to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Directive. The Directive requires that EIA development must be subject to a development consent process. To enable this, Schedule 3 prescribes a basic condition that applies where development which is the subject of a proposal for a neighbourhood development order is of a type caught by the EIA Directive, and applies to the relevant provisions of the Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2011(3) ("the EIA Regulations") with appropriate modifications (regulation 33 and paragraphs 1 to 4 and 6 of Schedule 3). Paragraphs 5 and 7 to 13 of Schedule 3 correct errors in the EIA regulations.

For information the Neighbourhood Plan includes a number of site allocations for Housing development, which reflect those **already** identified and Allocated in the Borough Councils Draft Local Plan 2016 Site Allocations Plan or are identified as reasonable Alternatives, both have which have already undergone formal Sustainability Appraisal addressing issues affecting the

SEA Directive. See link to Site Allocations SA -

http://www.northwarks.gov.uk/download/downloads/id/5428/sustainability_appraisal_for_site_allocations_plan_june_2014 and

https://www.northwarks.gov.uk/info/20028/forward_planning/1357/new_draft_local_plan

And consultation page with documents for download -

http://www.northwarks.gov.uk/info/200297/forward_planning/965/planning_consultations

(See documents at bottom of page for Site Allocations Plan)

However, current guidance also indicates it is not necessary for a Neighbourhood Plan to undertake a full SA. Nevertheless, the Neighbourhood Plan has been drafted using the guidance in the DIY guide - <http://www.levett-therivel.co.uk/DIYSA.pdf> to may help address the issues of Sustainability in drafting the Plan.

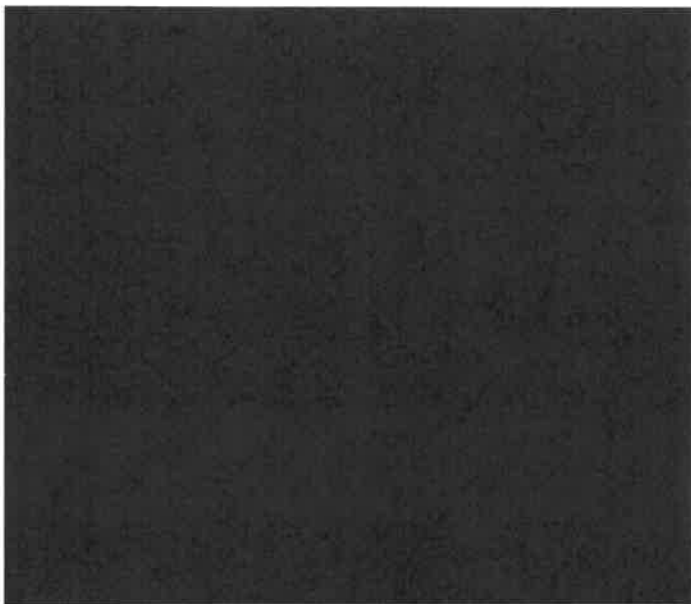
It would therefore be appreciated if you can provide your screening comments and views as to whether a full SEA assessment is needed in light of the Draft

Neighbourhood Plan information above, the Borough council's own SA on the Draft Local Plan, Core Strategy and Site Allocations Plan previously undertaken and noted above and the work undertaken and noted in chapter 5 of the Plan during the preparation of the Neighbourhood Plan

If this e-mail has not been received by the appropriate relevant officer it would be appreciated if you can forward the e-mail and its attachments to the relevant officer for their comments/consideration thanks.

Regards

Sue Wilson



EMPLOYER RECOGNITION SCHEME

SILVER AWARD WINNER 2018

Proudly supporting those who serve.

Website - www.northwarks.gov.uk

Follow us on Twitter - [North Warks BC](#)

From: Wilson, Susan <SusanWilson@NorthWarks.gov.uk>
Sent: 22 January 2019 12:09
To: Fillongley PC <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Subject: FW: Consultation Response - Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Heather

Comments from EA for SEA screening

Sue

From: Consultations (NE) [<mailto:consultations@naturalengland.org.uk>]
Sent: 06 June 2017 16:34
To: Wilson, Susan
Subject: Consultation Response - Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Please find Natural England's response in relation to the above mentioned consultation attached herewith.

Kind regards,

Anna Bruhan

Technical Support Adviser - Consultations Team
Technical Services
Natural England

County Hall

Spetchley Road

Worcester

WR5 2NP

From: Wilson, Susan <SusanWilson@NorthWarks.gov.uk>
Sent: 22 January 2019 12:10
To: Fillongley PC <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Subject: FW: Historic England advice on case PL00084363

Heather

Response from Historic England

Sue

-----Original Message-----

From: peter.boland@HistoricEngland.org.uk
[<mailto:peter.boland@HistoricEngland.org.uk>]
Sent: 12 June 2017 14:48
To: Wilson, Susan
Cc: Rachael.Foy@HistoricEngland.org.uk
Subject: Historic England advice on case PL00084363

Dear Sue

I am writing in relation to the following:

SEA/SA/IIA: Strategic Environmental Assessment/ Sustainability Appraisal/
Integrated Impact Assessment Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan [Case Ref.
PL00084363; HE File Ref. -; Your Reference. -]

Main body of email

Yours Sincerely

Peter Boland
Historic Places Advisor
E-mail: peter.boland@HistoricEngland.org.uk
Direct Dial: 0121 625 6887

We help people understand, enjoy and value the historic environment, and protect it for the future. Historic England is a public body, and we champion everyone's heritage, across England.

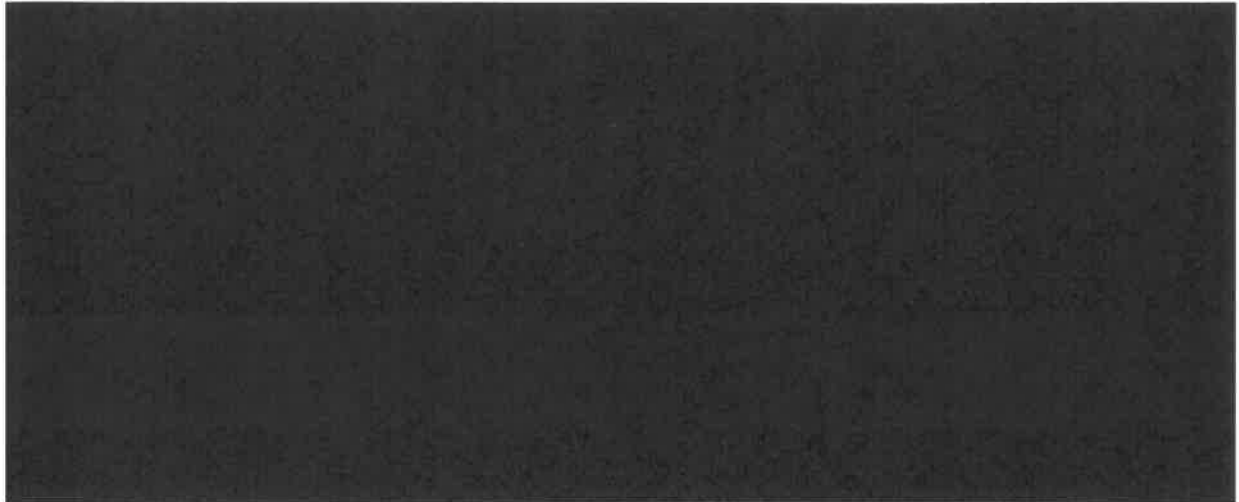
This e-mail (and any attachments) is confidential and may contain personal views which are not the views of Historic England unless specifically stated. If you have received it in error, please delete it from your system and notify the sender immediately. Do not use, copy or disclose the information in any way nor act in reliance on it. Any information sent to Historic England may become publicly available.

[Employer Recognition Scheme, silver award 2018]
<https://www.northwarks.gov.uk/info/20199/armed_forces_covenant/1187/armed_forces>

Website - www.northwarks.gov.uk<<http://www.northwarks.gov.uk>>
Follow us on Twitter - North_Warks_BC<https://twitter.com/North_Warks_BC>
Like us on Facebook - northwarksbc<<https://www.facebook.com/northwarksbc>>
Privacy
Notice<https://www.northwarks.gov.uk/info/20119/customer_services_and_visiting_us/1456/privacy_statement_and_notice>

Any opinions expressed in the E-mail are those of the individual and not necessarily those of North Warwickshire Borough Council. Promotional content is in support of Council priorities or current initiatives. This E-mail and any files with it are confidential and solely for the use of the intended recipient. If you are not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering to the intended recipient, please be advised that you have received this E-mail in error and that any use is strictly prohibited.

From: Wilson, Susan <SusanWilson@NorthWarks.gov.uk>
Sent: 22 January 2019 12:11
To: Fillongley PC <clerk@fillongleyparishcouncil.co.uk>
Subject: FW: 170505/JG05 - Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan



From: Enquiries, Unit [<mailto:enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk>]
Sent: 05 May 2017 12:16
To: Wilson, Susan
Subject: 170505/JG05 - Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

Good afternoon Sue,

I have passed your enquiry to our Sustainable Places team for the relevant area and they will be in touch with you shortly.

The Freedom of Information Act and Environmental Information Regulations state that a public authority must respond to requests for information within 20 working days, but we aim to respond to all enquiries as quickly as we can.

You can find more information about our service commitment by clicking on the link below:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/environment-agency-customer-service-commitment>

Should you wish to contact the Sustainable Places team directly, please use the contact details below. Please quote your Enquiry Reference 170505/JG05 in any correspondence with us regarding this matter.

Sustainable Places
Environment Agency
West Midlands Area
Sentinel House
9 Wellington Crescent
Fradley Park
LICHFIELD
WS13 8RR

Tel: 03708 506506

Best regards

Jamie Gilbert
Customer Service Advisor
National Customer Contact Centre - Part of National Operations
✉ Mail To: enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk
☎ Tel: 03708 506 506

Click an icon to keep in touch with us:-

From: Wilson, Susan [<mailto:SusanWilson@NorthWarks.gov.uk>]
Sent: 03 May 2017 08:38
To: English Heritage (e-wmids@english-heritage.org.uk) <e-wmids@english-heritage.org.uk>; Historic England <e-wmids@HistoricEngland.org.uk>; Enquiries, Unit <enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk>; 'enquiries@naturalengland.org.uk' <enquiries@naturalengland.org.uk>
Subject: Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan
Importance: High

Dear All

For the attention of the Planning Liaison officer/Neighbourhood planning Consultations at English Heritage, Natural England and the Environment agency for the West Midlands/North Warwickshire Borough area

I am contacting you on behalf of the Borough Council in order to obtain your views and comments as to whether the Fillongley Draft Neighbourhood Plan (see attached Draft of the Plan) covering the Parish of Mancetter within the North Warwickshire Borough Council area will require a formal Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) or HRA, prior to submission to the Borough Council.

As you are aware, Schedule 2 of the Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 makes provision in relation to the Habitats Directive. The Directive requires that any plan or project likely to have a significant effect on a European site must be subject to an Appropriate Assessment. To achieve this, paragraph 1 prescribes a basic condition that the making of a neighbourhood plan is not likely to have a significant effect on a European site. Paragraphs 2 to 5 of the Schedule amend the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010 so as to apply its provisions to neighbourhood development orders and neighbourhood plans. In particular, paragraph 4 inserts new regulation 78A which provides that a neighbourhood development order may not grant planning permission for development which is likely to have a significant effect on a European site.

Schedule 3 of the Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 makes provision in relation to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Directive. The Directive requires that EIA development must be subject to a development consent process. To enable this, Schedule 3 prescribes a basic condition that applies where development which is the subject of a proposal for a neighbourhood development order is of a type caught by the EIA Directive, and applies to the relevant provisions of the Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2011(3) ("the EIA Regulations") with appropriate modifications (regulation 33 and paragraphs 1 to 4 and 6 of Schedule 3). Paragraphs 5 and 7 to 13 of Schedule 3 correct errors in the EIA regulations.

For information the Neighbourhood Plan includes a number of site allocations for Housing development, which reflect those **already** identified and Allocated in the Borough Councils Draft Local Plan 2016 Site Allocations Plan or are identified as reasonable Alternatives, both of which have already undergone formal Sustainability Appraisal addressing issues affecting the

SEA Directive. See link to Site Allocations SA - http://www.northwarks.gov.uk/download/downloads/id/5428/sustainability_appraisal_for_site_allocations_plan_june_2014 and https://www.northwarks.gov.uk/info/20028/forward_planning/1357/new_draft_local_plan

And consultation page with documents for download -
http://www.northwarks.gov.uk/info/200297/forward_planning/965/planning_consultations

(See documents at bottom of page for Site Allocations Plan)

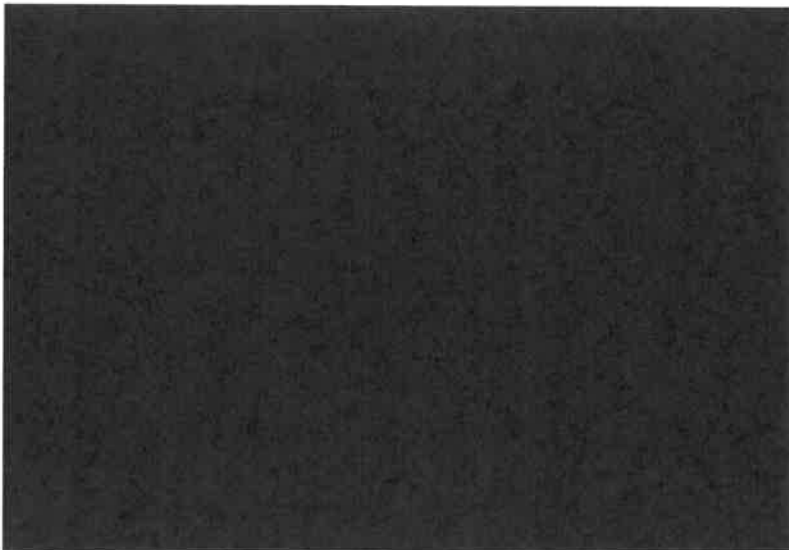
However, current guidance also indicates it is not necessary for a Neighbourhood Plan to undertake a full SA. Nevertheless, the Neighbourhood Plan has been drafted using the guidance in the DIY guide - <http://www.levett-therivel.co.uk/DIYSA.pdf> to may help address the issues of Sustainability in drafting the Plan.

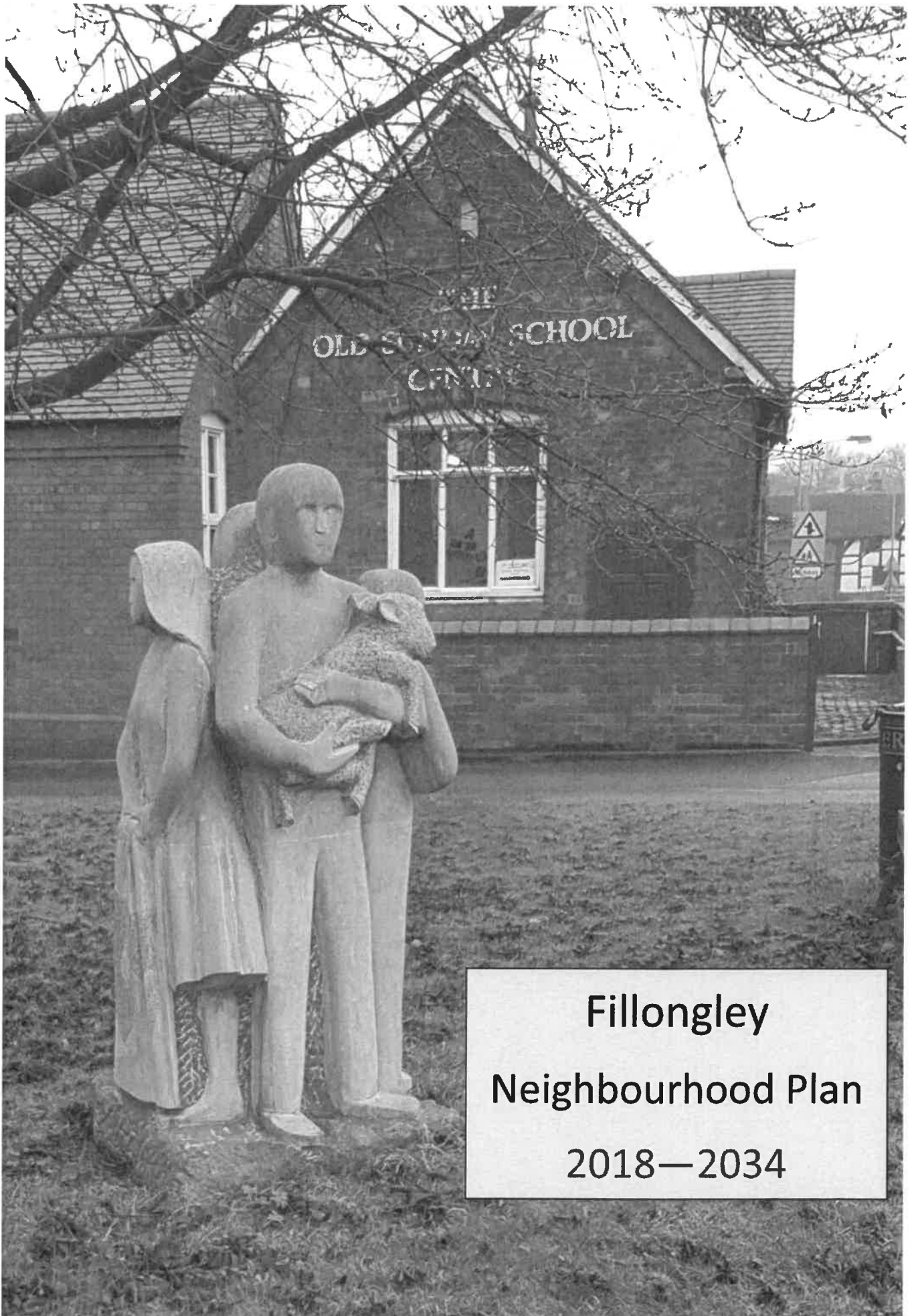
It would therefore be appreciated if you can provide your screening comments and views as to whether a full SEA assessment is needed in light of the Draft Neighbourhood Plan information above, the Borough council's own SA on the Draft Local Plan, Core Strategy and Site Allocations Plan previously undertaken and noted above and the work undertaken and noted in chapter 5 of the Plan during the preparation of the Neighbourhood Plan

If this e-mail has not been received by the appropriate relevant officer it would be appreciated if you can forward the e-mail and its attachments to the relevant officer for their comments/consideration thanks.

Regards

Sue Wilson





Fillongley
Neighbourhood Plan
2018—2034

Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

February 2019

Contents

	Page No.
1.0 Background	5
1.0.1 Characteristics of Fillongley	6
1.0.2 History	6
1.0.3 Vision Statement	6
1.0.4 Monitoring & Review	6
1.0.5 Fillongley Development Boundary & Conservation Area	7
1.0.6 Neighbourhood Plan Preparation Process	8
1.1 Preparation of the plan	9
1.1.1 <i>Scoping Survey and analysis</i>	9
1.2.0 <i>Recording and fact finding</i>	9
1.3.0 <i>Sustainability appraisal</i>	10
1.4 Consultation	10
1.4.1 <i>The first consultation - The Scoping Survey</i>	10
1.4.2 <i>Fillongley Show</i>	10
1.4.3 <i>"The Flyer"</i>	10
1.4.4 <i>The second consultation event</i>	10
1.4.5 <i>Final Consultation</i>	11
1.5 Matching community needs and development	12
2.0 The Neighbourhood Plan; Proposals and Policies	
2.1 Built Environment	13
2.1.0 <i>Key Facts</i>	13
2.2.0 <i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	13
2.3.0 <i>NP Objectives</i>	14
FNP 01 Built Environment	14
2.4 Greenbelt	14
2.4.0 <i>Key Facts</i>	14
2.5.0 <i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	15
2.6.0 <i>NP Objectives</i>	15
2.7.0 <i>Summary</i>	15
2.8 Natural Environment	15
2.8.1 <i>Key Facts</i>	15
2.9.0 <i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	15
2.10.0 <i>NP Objectives</i>	16
FNP02 Natural Environment	16

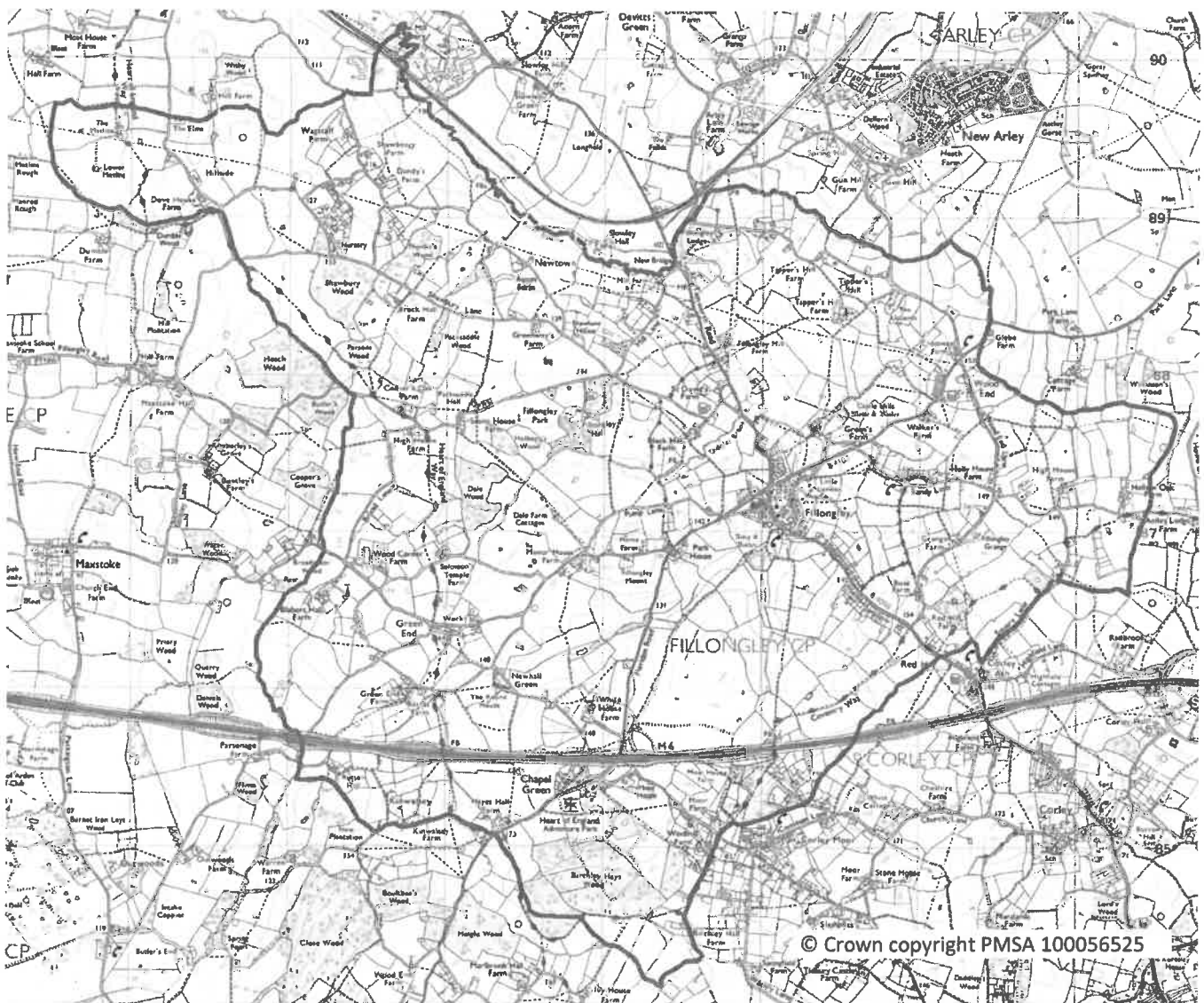
		Page No.
2.11	Flooding	20
2.11.0	<i>Key Facts</i>	20
2.12.0	<i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	20
2.13.0	<i>NP Objectives</i>	20
	FNP 03 Flooding	20
2.14	Housing	21
2.14.0	<i>Key Facts</i>	21
2.15.0	<i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	21
2.16.0	<i>NP Objectives</i>	21
	FNP 04 Housing	21
2.17	Economy	22
2.17.0	<i>Key Facts</i>	22
2.18.0	<i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	22
2.19.0	<i>NP Objectives</i>	22
	FNP 05 Economy	23
2.20	Heritage	23
2.20.0	<i>Key Facts</i>	23
2.21.0	<i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	23
2.22.0	<i>NP Objectives</i>	24
	FNP 06 Heritage	24
2.23	Traffic & Transport	24
2.23.0	<i>Key Facts</i>	24
2.24.0	<i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	25
2.25.0	<i>NP Objectives</i>	25
	FNP 07 Traffic & Transport	25
3 0	Community Aspiration	26
3.1.0	<i>Key Facts</i>	26
3.2.0	<i>Survey Responses Indicated</i>	26
3.3.0	<i>NP Objectives</i>	26
4.0	References	27
5.0	Appendices	28

Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan

1 Background

In 2013 the Parish Council asked the local community for volunteers to work on the neighbourhood plan for Fillongley. Throughout the process, we strived to get all members of our community involved and harness both the technical expertise within our community and everyone else (with technical ability or not) to ensure that the views of all the community were included. We had input from numerous community groups including: Fillongley Scouts and Cubs, Fillongley Golden Years, Bournebrook School, St Marys and All Saints Church, local business owners, farmers, Landlords and users of the local pubs.

MAP1 : Fillongley Parish



Fillongley Parish covers a very large geographic area. It is made up of the village centre and numerous hamlets (noted on the map) which derive from the farming history of the Parish which is still very much in evidence today.

1.0.1 Characteristics of Fillongley

Fillongley falls within the Ancient Arden Landscape and has with it characteristics such as holly hedges interspersed with oak trees which are indicative of the area.

Centre of village is a Conservation Area.

Ribbon development through centre of village

Dispersed settlements in hamlets

Dispersed Listed Buildings

Predominantly rural, and historically farming village

Red sandstone buildings and walls created from local stone that is still found in fields.

1.0.2 History

Fillongley has 2 Ancient Monument Sites; a 12th Century Ring & Bailey called Castle Yard that lies 80m to the South West of the village centre and an 11th Century Motte & Bailey Castle called Castle Hills which lies 200m to the North West. The origins of a settlement can be traced further back, but through the ages, the area has been a peaceful, rural, predominantly farming community.

1.0.3 Vision Statement

To value, protect and promote the parish of Fillongley; a thriving rural community, preserving its historic setting and character whilst working to ensure its long term future by meeting the needs of those who live and work in this outstanding rural area. The built and natural heritage of the Parish will be maintained and protected. Future housing building should conform to the existing character by comprising small developments in keeping with their surroundings. Provision of a mix of housing for all sectors of the community must be made. Rural setting and character will be preserved and enhanced for residents and visitors alike.

1.0.4 Monitoring and Review

To be effective plans need to be kept up-to-date. Our neighbourhood plan is likely to require updating in whole or in part at least every 5 years. Reviews should be proportionate to the issues in hand. Once the Plan has been accepted the Parish Council will annually consider whether any major changes should be made to the Plan. This process should ensure that the Plan remains current and relevant during its projected life.

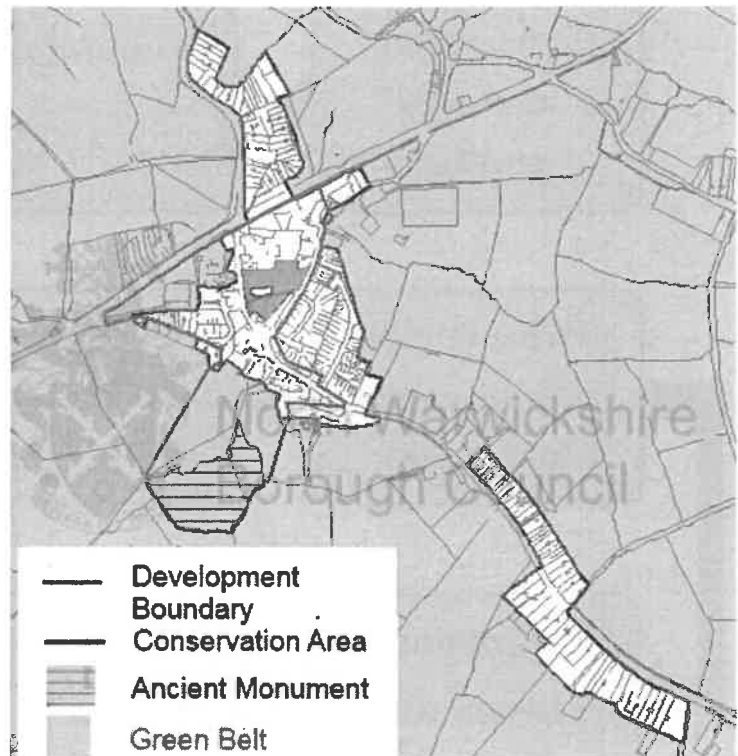
The Plan will be reviewed formally on a five year cycle or to coincide with a review of NWBC Local Plan.

1.0.5 MAP2 : Fillongley Development Boundary and Conservation Area

Fillongley Parish has two separate “Development Boundaries” within which development is permitted (subject to NWBC policies). Outside of development boundaries all of the land lies within the Green Belt.

NWBC has reviewed the Boundaries (which were put in place prior to 1995) and there are no plans to alter these.

FNP is unable to contradict the Local Plan (NWBC) which already has a preferred site for future development. Fillongley is restricted by the lack of available land within the development boundaries

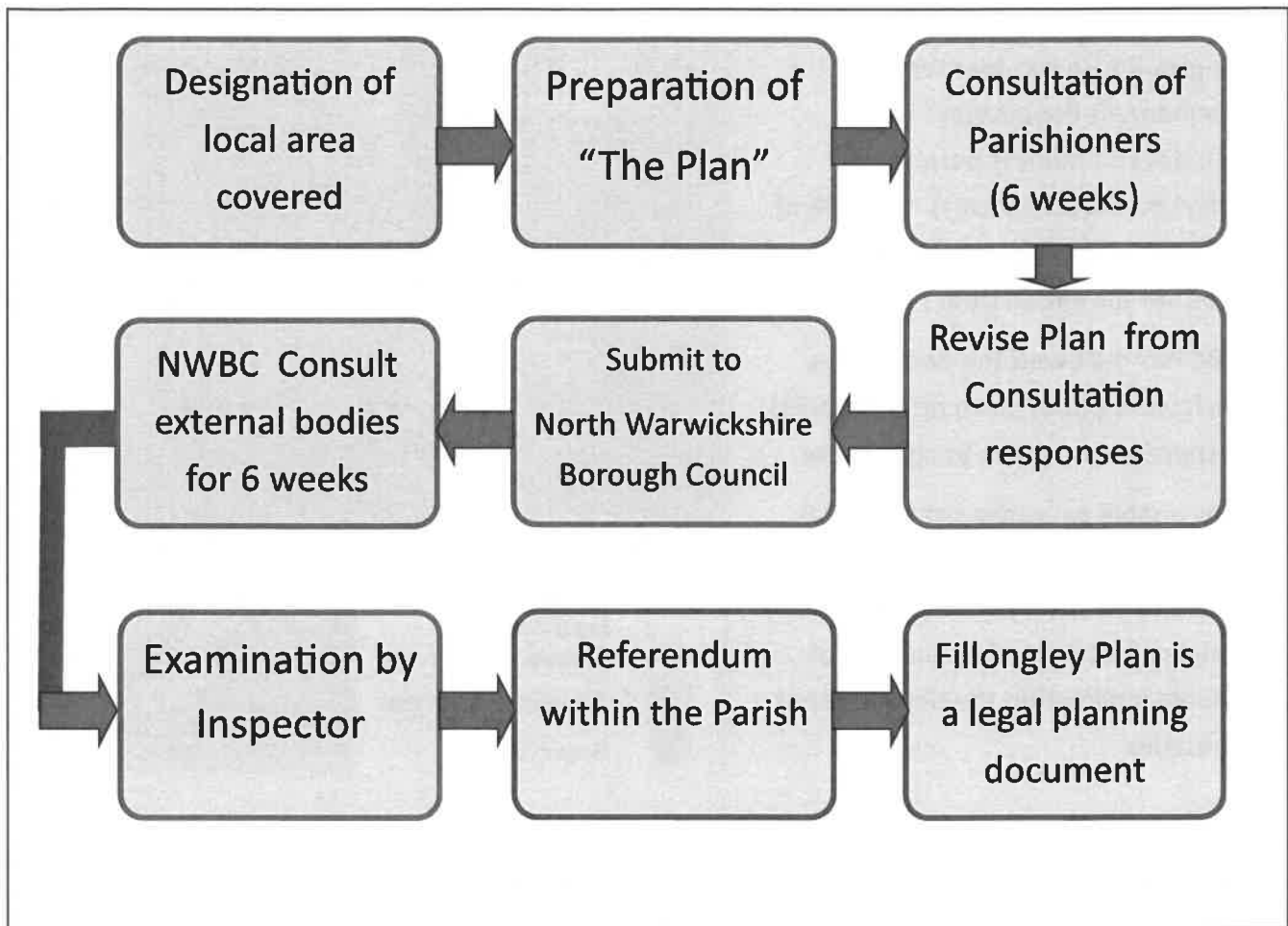


The Conservation area covers much of the centre of the village and includes Fillongley Castle which is a Scheduled Ancient Monument. There are further restrictions on properties and trees within the Conservation Area.

Whilst, in theory, the laws and Policies already in place should protect our Green Belt, it has been shown that to bolster these laws with a robust Neighbourhood Plan can ensure that future development fits local wishes. Future development can be where we want it and what is needed within the Parish, ensuring a good mix of accommodation, making Fillongley attractive to all ages and ensuring its survival.

NWBC requires Fillongley to grow, helping the Borough to meet its housing requirements. However as the majority of the Parish lies within the Green Belt we would expect most future developments to take place within the Development Boundary. Housing is likely to come forward on windfall sites through the re-use of brownfield sites or the conversion of rural buildings.

1.0.6 Neighbourhood Plan Preparation Process



Before the examination, and at a number of stages during the process, the Parish Council and Neighbourhood Planning Group had informally requested NWBC to check the plan for conformity, to minimise the risk of failure at the examination stage.

The Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan has been the subject of an independent examination where it was scrutinised. The Plan has been considered to be in conformity with local and national strategic planning policy as issues raised by the Inspector have been amended to comply.

If the plan is agreed by referendum, the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan will form part of the development plan along with NWBC Local Plan, and will be used to assess the acceptability of planning applications in the Parish.

1.1.0 Preparation of the plan

Scoping Survey and Analysis

1.1.1 The NP group devised a scoping survey to ascertain what was important to local people. It was decided that there would be more Community engagement if members of the NP group visited community groups discussing and handing out the survey and waiting for responses rather than just posting them to each household. Surveys were taken to Community Groups, (Golden Years, Gardening Club, Scouting units, Bournebrook School Pupils) asking what they liked and disliked about the Parish and what they would consider makes their community special and distinctive, by answering questions including what are you most proud of as a resident? In identifying the groups listed above, care was taken to ensure that these groups were representative of the wider community to provide a suitably balanced output. Identical surveys were also delivered to every farm and known business premises in the Parish together with stamped addressed envelopes for returns. Surveys were also left in the pubs with a box for returns.

1.1.2 The results were analysed and split into 2; business and residential. It was evident upon examination that there were clearly responses from those who live outside the Parish but as they appear to be involved in Parish life through groups and organisations and so have positively contributed to the development of Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan. It was agreed that the number of non-residents completing the form would not have skewed the overall results.

1.1.3 The analysis of the survey gave us a wide range of likes and dislikes, desires for improvement and things to maintain as they are. There were some over-riding issues which dominated the responses and as these are then obviously what matters to people, this is how we formulated the areas for the NP policies.

1.2.0 Recording and Fact Finding

1.2.1 A group established key facts about the Parish from the Census etc, including population, age groups, where people worked etc.

1.2.2 A Housing Needs Survey was carried out with the guidance of North Warwickshire Borough Council to try and estimate future requirements.

1.2.3 WCC Ecology department mapped and recorded some of the key landscape and ecological sites in the Parish.

1.2.4 Separate groups researched existing documents in each area to gain as much insight into each sector and to ascertain existing “rules” that the NP would need to adhere to.

1.3.0 Sustainability appraisal

1.3.1 The Neighbourhood Planning Group prepared a draft Sustainability Appraisal to ascertain the viability of doing this for each site that may be put forward.

1.3.2 Sustainability Appraisals are not required as no site allocations for development are being proposed within the Neighbourhood Plan.

1.4.0 Consultation

1.4.1 The First Consultation—The Scoping Survey

The initial survey consisted of very open questions to prompt discussion. This was delivered by members of the NP Group to village groups including Bournebrook School, Golden Years, Scouts, Cubs, Gardening Club, sent to all local businesses (including farms), and left at central locations such as village pubs for collection.

1.4.2 Fillongley Show

This is an annual agricultural show that has been running in the parish since 1919. Fillongley Parish Council had a stand at the Fillongley Show and were actively promoting completion of the initial survey and participation in the Plan to as many of the Shows' 5000 visitors as possible.

1.4.3 "The Flyer"

At the end of 2015 we published the proposals for our Neighbourhood Plan in the form of an 8 page A4 document which was delivered to every household. It used the issues identified from the initial scoping survey which the Community felt needed tackling, together with the evidence base of existing parameters and local research to set out a vision for our community for the future.

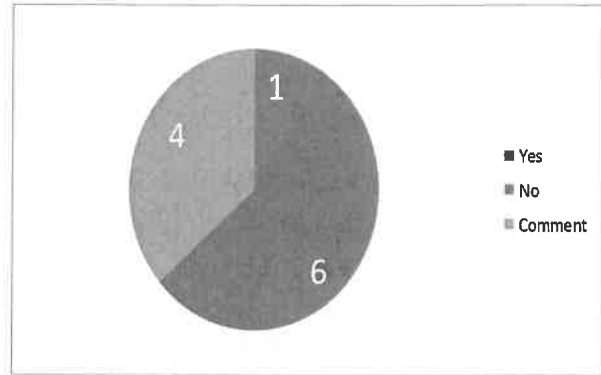
1.4.4 The Second Consultation Event

The flyer was followed up with an information packed drop-in afternoon at the village hall which had been well publicised (on the flyer, posters and Parish Magazine) and was well attended by a wide spectrum of the Community. There was a questionnaire for attendees to complete if they wished, giving people the opportunity to make further comment, ask questions, compliment or criticise any part of the proposals.

The Parish Council collated the information and responses.

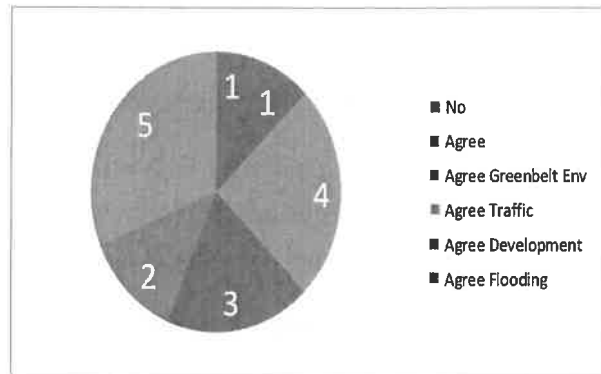
Do you strongly disagree with current proposals?

Yes	1
No	6
Comment	4



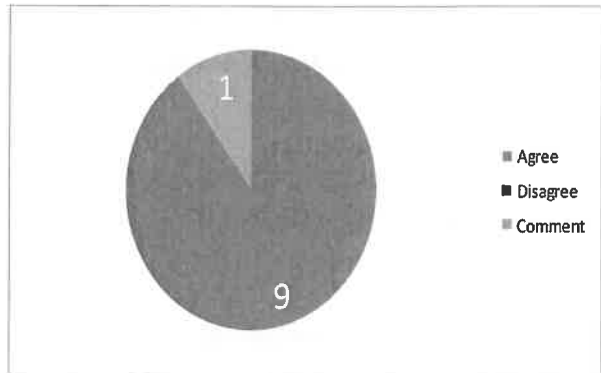
Do you agree with current proposals ?

No	1
Agree	1
Agree Greenbelt Env	4
Agree Traffic	3
Agree Development	2
Agree Flooding	5



Do you agree with proposed objectives and the future of the Parish?

Agree	9
Disagree	0
Comment	1



1.4.5.0 Final consultation

1.4.5.1 Being mindful of the fact that the Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan has to conform with both national and local planning policy, the Parish Council have informally consulted NWBC throughout the process to ensure that there are no obvious areas of conflict.

1.4.5.2 The final round of consultation was the publication of the draft Fillongley Neighbourhood Plan. Full copies were delivered to every property in the village, statutory consultees and was also viewable/downloadable from the Parish Council website. Comments were returned to the Clerk to the Parish Council. Comments were then reviewed and amendments made where appropriate.

1.5.0 Matching community needs and development

Having assembled a wealth of information from national policy and from local responses to the consultation exercises, there was a need to try and make community desires/needs match up with established policies/laws. One example of this is housing;

1.5.1 The Housing Needs Survey evidence supplied by NWBC showed that there would be a future need for a variety of homes in the Parish. (EB 07/02 Fillongley Housing Needs Survey Jan 2014 - NP)

1.5.2 NWBC adopted Core Strategy required a minimum of 30 homes to be built in the Parish however the current submitted Local Plan has removed any reference to require specific numbers.

1.5.3 There is no specific requirement from NWBC as to which type of homes these should be.

1.5.4 There were some sites allocated by NWBC in the Parish within the NWBC Site Allocations Plan 2014. None of these had wholehearted support from local people.

1.5.5 The sites were not large enough to provide enough houses to meet the requirement.

1.5.6 The village has a Development Boundary, with the remainder of the Parish being Green Belt, therefore to comply with NWBC policy any proposed development should be within the Development Boundary. However, under the NPPF paragraph 89 there are exceptions to building within the Green Belt.

1.5.7 The landscape and ecological survey identified some sites that have high ecological value and should not be built on in order to protect the rural environment that people have said that they value highly.

1.5.8 As FNP must comply with NWBC policies this has created conflict. Following lengthy investigation it was decided that the most appropriate way forward is to rely on windfall sites (barn conversions etc) and brownfield sites to fulfil the requirement.

1.5.9 Some suggestions were however not put forward; a train line circling the village and a runway able to accommodate the Airbus A380 were found to be suggestions from younger children based on their current aspiration of "what you want to do when you're older", and were not indicative of general opinion and also did not comply with NWBC Core Strategy and the Draft Local Plan!

1.5.10 The Parish Council's role in these exercises was to ensure that the NP Group complies with other plans that form part of the Development Plan for the area, was representative of the community and that Parishioners were actively involved. It was important for them to take this overview as it was critical that the plan received the overall support of the Parish in a referendum.

1.5.11 Overall, there has been an over-riding feeling that residents enjoy living here. Most see the need for some expansion, but do not want it to be to the detriment of the existing rural,

1.5.11 Continued...

peaceful village that we have. Many responses request the return of the Post Office, improved local shopping and improved bus services. We do not wish for large industry to come to the locality and change the nature of our Parish. We do not wish to have so many new houses that the natural gaps separating the hamlets from surrounding Parishes are filled. Protection of the Green Belt and our tranquil environment is predominant.

2.0 Policies and Proposals

2.1

Built Environment

2.1.0 Key Facts

2.1.1 Fillongley Parish is made up of dispersed rural settlements including farms and barns with a distinct local style. The village centre includes a number of listed buildings; some showing the remains of 16th and 17th century timber framing. Most 'traditional' housing is mainly two storey, and of red brick or rendered construction with flat clay tiles or slate roofing and small vertical windows.

2.1.2 There is some ribbon development mainly radiating from the centre of the village, where dwellings have been built side by side on road frontages in typical suburban pre and post war style with further development taking place in the 1960s using tile clad front elevations and interlocking tile roofing.

2.1.3 A Conservation Area covers an area of the village centre.

2.1.4 NWBC have defined 2 Development Boundaries: this allows building within those areas. Land outside these areas is designated Green Belt.

2.1.5 There are several areas with parking issues; predominantly either where houses have no parking area (often due to the historic nature of the Parish) or where properties have been extended and numerous members of the household have multiple vehicles such that there is not enough space for all including on-street parking.

2.2.0 Survey Responses Indicated

2.2.1 Desire to maintain geographical independence from Birmingham, Coventry and other settlements.

2.2.2 Limit development to small plots of land.

2.2.3 Preserve older houses and rural character of the village.

2.2.4 Maintain village atmosphere and strong sense of community.

2.2.5 Lack of parking spaces.

2.2.6 New builds 'not in keeping' with village.

- 2.2.7 Maximise and develop in and around the village centre.
- 2.2.8 Safe and friendly space for families and children to grow up in and businesses to thrive.
- 2.2.9 Policies to encourage sustainable development and renewable energy.

2.3.0 NP Objectives

- 2.3.1 Ensure the designs of new buildings do not cause a detrimental change to the overall character of the village by encouraging developments that use the scale, shapes and forms of traditional Arden valley buildings, especially in or close to the ‘Conservation Area’.
- 2.3.2 Encourage developments that follow the existing dispersed settlement pattern throughout the Parish and that blend with the natural features of the landscape.
- 2.3.3 Not to exacerbate existing parking issues or create new ones.

FNP01 Built Environment

Ensure the designs of new buildings (including extensions) do not cause a detrimental change to the overall character of the village by encouraging developments that use the scale, shapes and forms of ‘traditional Arden Valley buildings’, especially in or close to the Conservation Area. This may result in mixed style buildings which are highly characteristic of the area. However each would need to be judged on its own merits to avoid inappropriate juxtapositions.

Conserve the built character of Ancient Arden landscape by ensuring that new development reflects vernacular features as stated in ‘*Design Guidelines for development in Ancient Arden*’ (Evidence Base 05/03 National Character Assessment Area 97 Arden).

This policy applies to all types of development both housing and commercial sector.

The historic and rural nature of the Parish is recognised and the setting of the Church is significant, as is the balance of the rural landscape. Development that will affect the setting should be in accordance with the North Warwickshire Local Plan and the advice of Historic England.

2.4 Green Belt

2.4.0 Key Facts

2.4.1 The Green Belt has the purposes of safeguarding the countryside from encroachment and also protecting the setting of historic towns. It is an important planning policy designation and has a huge impact on Fillongley. Fillongley has two separate areas that are defined by a development boundary. The remainder of the Parish lies within the Green Belt.

2.4.2 National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) states that Green Belt boundaries should only be altered in “exceptional circumstances”.

2.5.0 Survey Responses Indicated

2.5.1 Maintain geographical independence from Birmingham, Coventry and other settlements.

2.5.2 Protect Green Belt including area around village.

2.5.3 Protect Green Belt, restore Daw Mill to a green belt designated site as per 1996 planning consent.

2.6.0 NP Objectives

2.6.1 To protect the Green Belt

2.7.0 Summary

2.7.1 As per the NPPF Fillongley is in the Green Belt and inappropriate development will not be permitted unless very special circumstances can be demonstrated. The Greenbelt Policy is set out in the NPPF and so no separate policy is required within this plan.

2.8

Natural Environment

2.8.0 Key Facts

2.8.1 The Landscape Character Assessment records the landscapes of Fillongley as Ancient Arden: Arden Valleys. This is a specialist description of the local character and distinctiveness of the area. The Neighbourhood Plan has collected new evidence of the ecology of the Parish—both the species that live here and the way they use the fields, woodland and hedgerows to move around. (This data is called Biodiversity Interconnectivity Mapping).

2.8.2 There are many relatively small green open spaces around the Parish that contribute to the overall nature of the area and the well-being of the Community.

2.9.0 Survey Responses Indicated

2.9.1 The rural environment is important for living & working

2.9.2 Countryside is valued

2.9.3 Want protection from wind turbine development

2.9.4 There is some existing traffic noise pollution

2.9.5 Natural water sources are valued

2.9.6 Natural darkness is preferred to light pollution

2.9.7 Protect ancient woodland, hedges, trees, and wildlife

2.9.8 Enjoy walks in the countryside

2.9.9 Peaceful surroundings

2.10.0 NP Objectives

- 2.10.1 To protect and enhance the natural environment.
- 2.10.2 To protect the visual appearance and important scenic aspects of the village centre (the setting) and other rural and natural features in the landscape.
- 2.10.3 Ensure new residential and commercial development meets the following criteria;
 - ⇒ Blends sympathetically with the landscape
 - ⇒ Does not spoil any scenic aspect of, or distract from, the visual appearance of the village centre or countryside.
 - ⇒ Not unduly prominent
 - ⇒ Not create adverse impact on an area when added to existing buildings in that area
 - ⇒ Does not disturb the tranquillity of rural life
- 2.10.4 To protect the existing health and wellbeing of the local community.

FNP02 Natural Environment

To protect and enhance the environment, ensuring the tranquil, rural nature of the Parish.

To protect the visual appearance and important scenic aspects of the village centre (the setting) and other rural and natural features in the landscape.

To protect the green spaces that already exist within and on the edges of the developed areas of the Parish as these contribute to the history, the rural nature, to residents well-being and the bio-diversity of the Parish. See maps on pages 17-19.

To protect and increase, where possible, current levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity by ensuring current wildlife corridors (using data from Biodiversity Interconnectivity Mapping) are maintained, and increased where practicable.

Any development should have regard to the Habitat Biodiversity Audit (EB DOC NO 05/01)

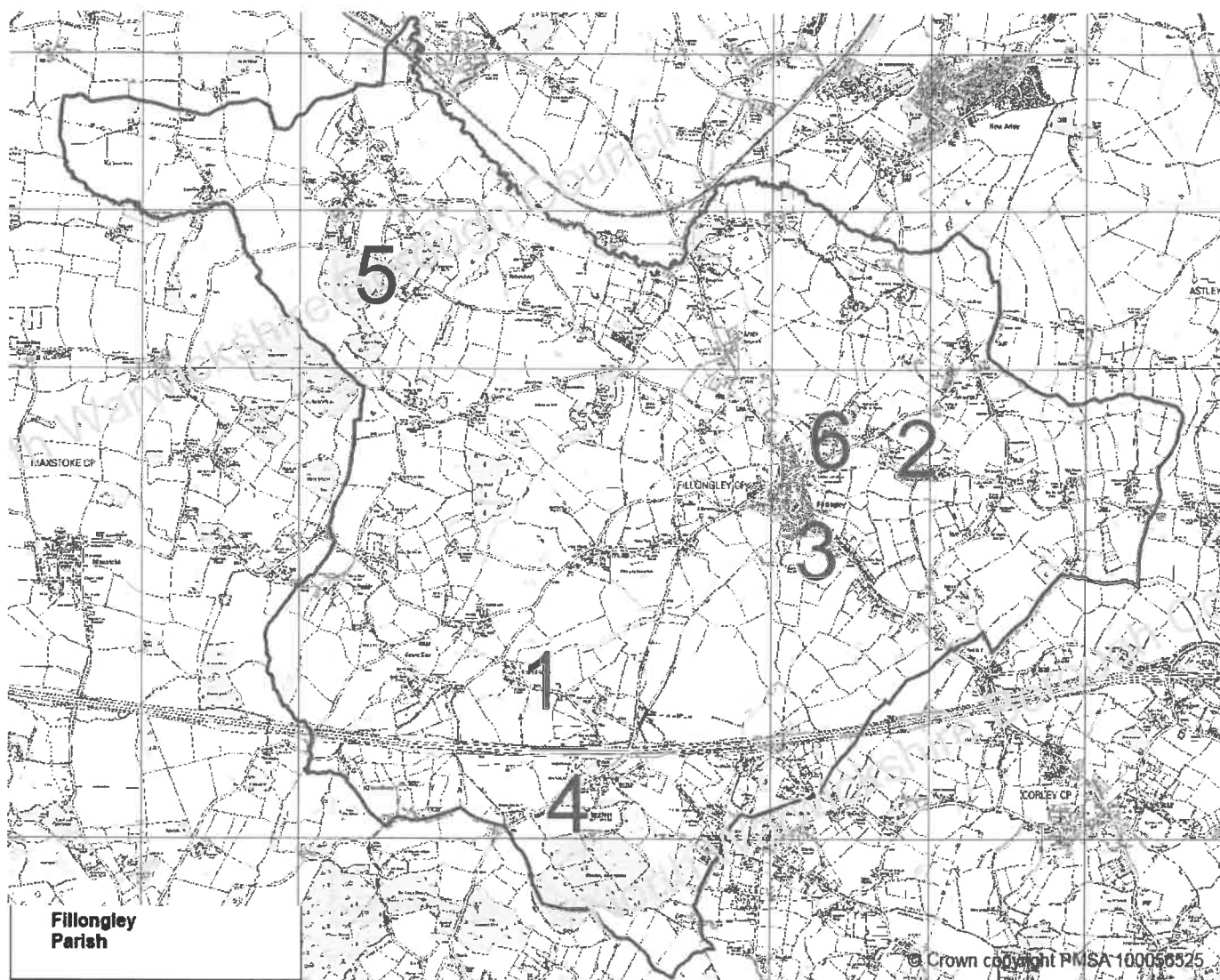
Section 106 payments/CIL financial contributions, will go towards improvements to levels of biodiversity and interconnectivity using data from the Habitat Biodiversity Audit in the locality of the development (Reference EB 05/01)

To protect all existing definitively mapped footpaths that criss-cross our Parish and ensure that they are there for future generations to enjoy.

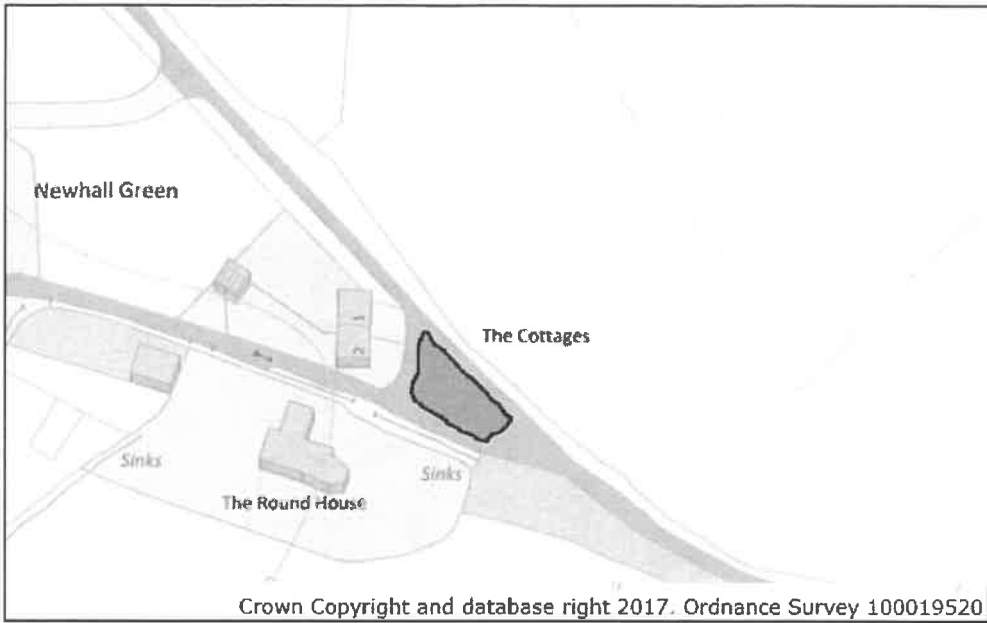
To protect existing habitats of native species (using data from Habitat Distinctiveness Area map).

To protect traditional Arden landscaped hedges and native trees.

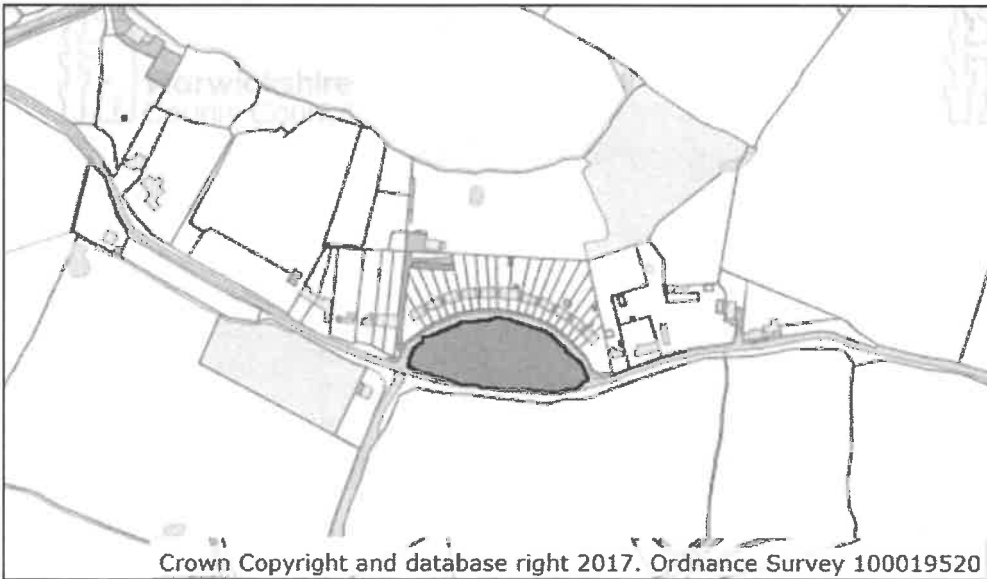
Fillongley Parish Open Spaces



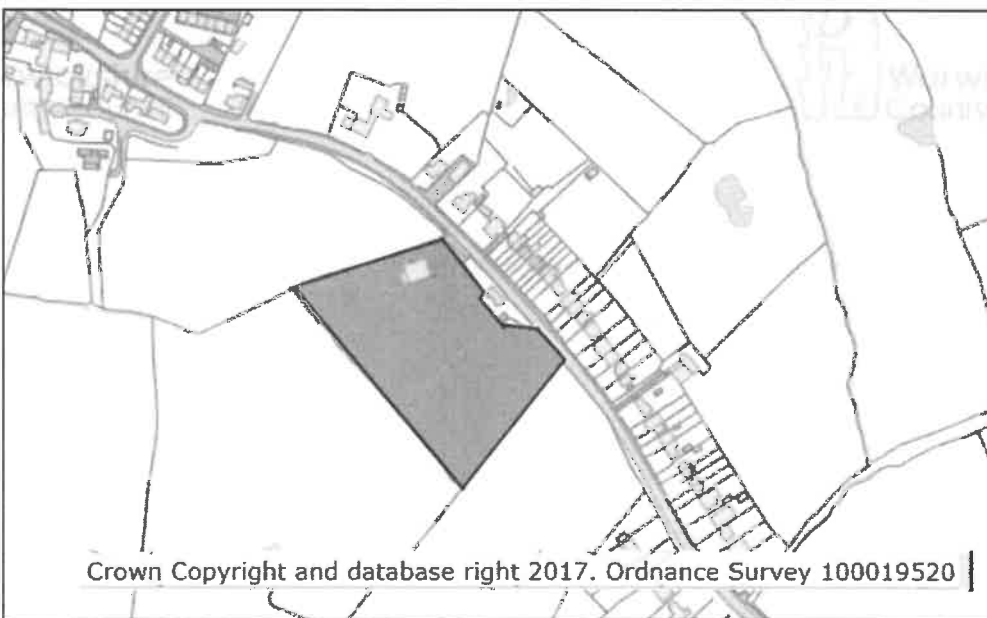
- 1) Newhall Green (Outside the cottages)
- 2) Sandy Lane (between the main road and the crescent)
- 3) Butts Field (surrounding your Village Hall)
- 4) Chapel Green "Godcake" opposite the entrance to the Heart of England Centre
- 5) Shawbury (outside no 12+others Shawbury Lane Shustoke)
- 6) Recreation Ground



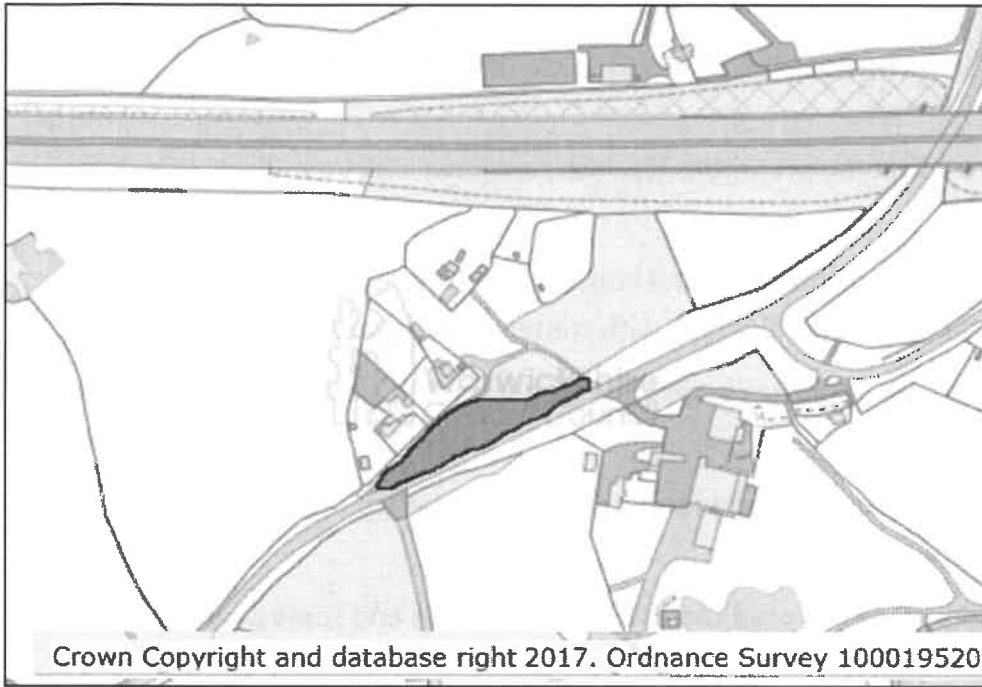
Newhall Green (Outside the cottages)



Sandy Lane (between the main road and the crescent)

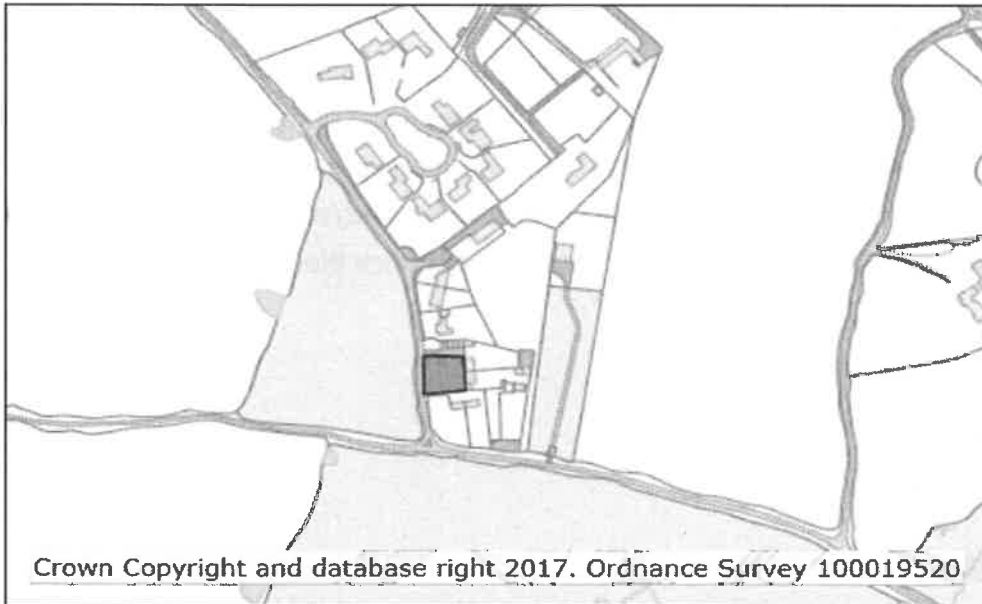


Butts Field (surrounding your Village Hall)



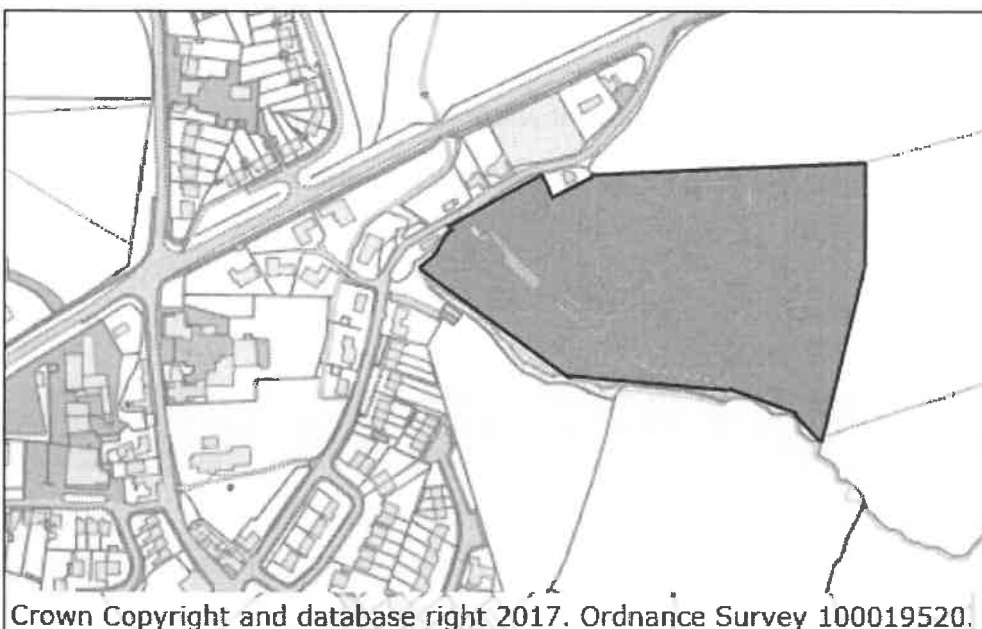
Chapel Green "Godcake"
opposite the entrance to the
Heart of England Centre

Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520



Shawbury (outside no
12+others Shawbury Lane
Shustoke

Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520



Recreation Ground

Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

2.11.0 Key Facts

- 2.11.1 The village centre and some properties downstream have a history of periodic flash flooding of the Bourne Brook.
- 2.11.12 Severn Trent has said that some foul and storm water sewers in the village are not currently adequate and could exacerbate flooding with contaminated water.
- 2.11.13 Severn Trent are unable to object to additional housing; they have a duty to ensure water services are provided.
- 2.11.14 Global warming predictions indicate more frequent incidences of flooding in the future.
- 2.11.15 A NWBC Hydrology study has predicted village flood zones and some properties at possible risk of flooding after rainfall events.
- 2.11.16 Use of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDS) can reduce the frequency and/or severity of flooding if the scale and size of the measures can accommodate larger rainfall events. On a smaller scale it can also be designed to slow water down (attenuate) before it enters a watercourse, provide areas for water storage in natural contours, and can be used to allow water to soak (infiltrate) into the ground, be evaporated from surface water and/or transpired from vegetation (known as evapotranspiration). It can also provide or enhance biodiverse ecological habitats.

2.12.0 Survey Responses Indicated

- 2.12.1 Improve flood defences.
- 2.12.2 Better drainage needed.
- 2.12.3 Improve drainage through road gullies.
- 2.12.4 Reduce storm water flow through village culvert and improve downstream watercourse.
- 2.12.5 Request for balancing ponds to slow the flow of water in heavy rain periods.
- 2.12.6 A specific proposal to reduce flooding before any further planning proposals are considered.

2.13.0 NP Objectives

- 2.13.1 To minimise flood risk within the village.

FNP03 Flooding

To minimise flood risk within the village whilst maintaining balance with other policies. Any developments will ameliorate flood risks by providing SUDS as required in consultation with the lead flood authority.

2.14.0 Key Facts

2.14.1 Fillongley Parish currently has a population of around 1500 persons in 654 dwellings. Approximately 20% of households have age groups under 20, 43% over 50 and 14% over 70 years old.

2.14.2 There are approximately 23% of one person households, with around half (11%) being single people aged over 65, and 2.7% are lone parents.

2.14.3 Approximately 72% of households in Fillongley are owned outright or with a mortgage by the occupants.

2.14.4 Less than 1% have shared ownership. 17% are rented households, with less than 10% being socially rented accommodation.

2.14.5 NWBC Local Plan required a minimum of 30 new houses to be built in Fillongley by 2029 and over half have already been built /planning permissions granted. However the current submitted Local Plan has removed any reference to require specific numbers.

2.15.0 Survey Responses Indicated

2.15.1 The Parish Council, together with NWBC, commissioned a Housing Needs Survey throughout the Parish and the results are :

Your home is not the right size for your current needs ? 4 responses

Your home is not the right size for your future needs ? 18 responses

You will need smaller accommodation within the next 20 years? 34 responses

Rented Housing – 12.7 % of respondents rent their homes now

2.16.0 NP Objectives

2.16.1 Any limited new development should encourage a broad mix of housing types including smaller starter homes and retirement dwellings and some provision for 'Affordable Housing' for local people.

FNP04 Housing

New developments should encourage a broad mix of housing types including smaller starter homes and retirement dwellings together with provision for 'Affordable Housing' for local people as per NWBC requirements.

2.17.0 Key Facts

2.17.1 69% of population (who are of working age) are employed.

Of these, 22% are self employed, mainly rural (farms) and small businesses.

2.17.2 1% are unemployed

2.17.3 30% are economically inactive (retired/students etc)

2.17.4 A wide range of local employers with local and national businesses

2.17.5 There are 26 working farms

2.17.6 A wide variety of rural businesses serving existing residents

2.17.7 30% of Fillongley residents travel less than 3 miles to work.

2.17.8 Inconsistent broadband speed throughout Parish

2.18.0 Survey Responses Indicated

2.18.1 Enjoy having the facilities of local pub

2.18.2 Enjoyed having a local shop (since closed)

2.18.2 Would like to see a Post Office re-open

2.18.2 Improve broad band connection

2.18.3 Improve mobile phone signal

2.18.4 Recognition that employment & residential occupation need to be considered together

2.18.5 Flexibility to create employment/business

2.18.6 Wish to be a centre for rural business

2.18.7 To support local businesses

2.18.8 Lack of public transport

2.18.9 Support for more sustainable business practices

2.19.0 NP Objectives

2.19.1 Support development of new rural businesses/rural employment opportunities when they are not to the detriment of existing residents.

2.19.2 Ensure that new employment developments provide/ensure sustainable transport provision.

2.19.3 Support digital infrastructure provision. Support local business/amenities such as shops/pubs.

FNP05 Economy

Support development of new rural businesses/rural employment opportunities when they are not to the detriment of existing residents.

Ensure that new employment developments provide/ensure sustainable transport provision. Such as car share, cycle provision etc.

2.20 Heritage

2.20.0 Key Facts

2.20.1 The Historic Environment Record shows the extent to which Fillongley is rich in built and natural heritage, of both local and national importance.

- 50 listed structures
- Ridge and furrow fields
- Parkland surrounding manor houses
- WW2 defence remains

2.20.2 Written records relating to Fillongley refer back to the year 900 showing significant settlements then.

2.20.3 Two moated sites from Norman and earlier times, and related parkland in the central location form part of the evidence of the steady development of a settlement throughout the centuries.

2.20.4 Strong sense of Community with numerous extended families having resided within the Parish for generations.

2.20.5 Wide variety of community activities throughout the Parish aimed at all ages of Parishioners.

2.21.0 Survey Responses Indicated

2.21.1 Value the character and atmosphere of the village

2.21.2 Protect the castle remains

2.21.3 Value the Church

2.21.4 Value the Ancient woodland

2.21.5 The strong sense of history matters in the living, working and leisure environment.

2.21.6 Protect the village, keeping it's 'feel'.

2.22.0 NP Objectives

2.22.1 Work towards further protection and enhancement of both the recorded assets of the parish, and other locally identified heritage features .

2.22.2 Work towards building on existing 'Design Guidelines for development in Ancient Arden' and for 'Fillongley Conservation Area' which describe local distinctiveness, character, and historic context.

2.22.3 Encourage maintenance of existing community spirit.

FNP06 Heritage

Work towards further protection and enhancement of both the recorded assets of the parish, and other locally identified heritage features. (Appendix EB06/04 Fillongley Parish Historic EnvirRecord Monuments.PDF)

2.23

Traffic and Transport

2.23.0 Key Facts

2.23.1 As the origin of the Parish is scattered settlements, a large number of the houses in the Parish are on single track roads with high banked hedges obscuring forward vision.

2.23.2 Fillongley Village centre is set on two main roads. The B4098 from Coventry to Tamworth and the B4102 from Meriden to Nuneaton

2.23.3 The village has a pinch point near the church which makes it difficult for HGV's to pass oncoming traffic.

2.23.4 The pavements in the village are in places extremely narrow and somewhat uneven and in some places non-existent.

2.23.5 There is a school, church and a public house in the centre of the village, which generate between them the majority of the pedestrian traffic .

2.23.6 The use of cycles by the village residents is low.

2.23.7 The village is poorly supported by public transport; villagers mainly use private cars to commute to and from work.

2.23.8 There are future threats on our roads from potential developments from; UK Central, at Meriden (Coleshill South), 800 Housing Development Keresley, Daw Mill Colliery development application.

2.24.0 Survey Responses Indicated

- 2.24.1 The volume of traffic travelling through the village has been highlighted as a concern to many residents.
- 2.24.2 The speed of traffic through the village causes concern.
- 2.24.3 Better public transport would be welcomed.
- 2.24.4 HGV's travelling through the village are a nuisance to the community, including at night time.
- 2.24.5 Crossroads need to be made safer.
- 2.24.6 Would like road safety measures to be introduced.
- 2.24.7 There have previously been requests for traffic lights at the crossroads.
- 2.24.8 Lack of Car Parking.
- 2.24.9 Concerns regarding "rat running" through Church Lane and Ousterne Lane.

2.25.0 NP Objectives

- 2.25.1 To promote good vehicular access, parking/garaging and turning provisions for new developments without detriment to existing residents and the street scene.
- 2.25.2 To ensure that number of car parking spaces be related to the size of the property.
- 2.25.3 To support accessibility and the use of public transport.

FNP07 Traffic and Transport

To promote safe vehicular access, parking/garaging and turning provisions for new developments without detriment to existing residents and the street scene as per current NPPF, NWBC and WCC guidelines.

To ensure that number of car parking spaces be related to the size of the new and extended properties.

3.0 Community Aspiration

3.1.0 Key Facts

3.1.1 Strong sense of Community with numerous extended families having resided within the Parish for generations.

3.1.2 Wide variety of community activities throughout the Parish aimed at all ages of Parishioners.

3.1.3 Maintenance of definitive footpaths in the locality.

3.1.4 Support digital infrastructure provision such as mobile phone/broadband.

3.1.5 Support local business/amenities such as shops/pubs.

3.2.0 Survey Responses Indicated

3.2.1 Protect the village keeping it's 'feel'.

3.2.2 Great community spirit

3.2.3 Friendly place to live

3.3.0 NP Objectives

Whilst it is recognised that these are valued parts of Fillongley it is not practical to embody them in a Policy, however, Parishioners would wish the spirit of their sentiments to be acknowledged when shaping the future of the Parish.

3.3.1 *Encourage maintenance of existing community spirit to protect the health and wellbeing of the local community.*

3.3.2 *Encourage developments that follow the existing dispersed settlement pattern throughout the Parish and that blend with the natural features of the landscape.*

3.3.3 *To support accessibility and the use of public transport.*

3.3.4 *Encouragement will be given to land owners and developers to reduce/minimise flood risk within the village whilst maintaining balance with other policies. This could be by a range of provisions such as additional ditches, ponds etc.*

3.3.5 *Work towards building on existing 'Design Guidelines for development in Ancient Arden' and for 'Fillongley Conservation Area' which describe local distinctiveness, character, and historic context .*

4.0 References

References to relevant policies to our plan, this is not an exhaustive list and there may be others that are also relevant.

FNP01: Built Environment

NPPF 28 Core Planning Principles 'always seek to secure high quality design and a good standard of amenity for all existing and future occupants of land and buildings'.

NPPF56 The Government attaches great importance to the design of the built environment. Good design is a key aspect of sustainable development, is indivisible from good planning, and should contribute positively to making places better for people.

NPPF64 Permission should be refused for development of poor design that fails to take the opportunities available for improving the character and quality of an area and the way it functions.

NWLP-CS 4.6 Strategic Objectives 'To deliver high quality developments based on sustainable and inclusive designs'.

NPPF 17 Core Planning Principles 'encourage the effective use of land by reusing land that has previously been developed (brownfield land)'

NWLP-CS NW10 Development Considerations 1. 'be targeted at using brownfield land etc'.

Greenbelt

NPPF 85 Defining Green Belt Boundaries

NWLP-CS 2.2 Spatial Portrait 'the rural nature of the Borough is very important'

NWLP-CS 4.1 Strategic Objectives 'rural character reflected in development'

NWLP-CS 7.1 Core Policies 'the maintenance of the Green Belt'

FNP02: Natural Environment

NWLP-CS 4.8 Strategic Objectives 'maintain a network of accessible, good quality Green Infrastructure etc.'

NWLP-CS 7.76 Green Infrastructure 'strategically planned and delivered network of high quality green spaces etc.'

FNP03: Flooding

NPPF 100. 'Inappropriate development in areas at risk of flooding should be avoided by directing development away from areas at highest risk, but where development is necessary, making it safe without increasing flood risk elsewhere'.

NWLP-CS7.48 despite flood alleviation works in some parts of the Borough, a significant amount of residential and employment land along and near these corridors is at risk of flooding.

NWLP-CS7.49 The Council seeks to reduce this risk by minimising surface water run-off

FNP04: Housing

NPPF 50 'Identify the size, type, tenure and range of housing that is required in particular locations, reflecting local demand'.

NWLP-CS 7.9 'The Borough Council is seeking to provide a variety of types and tenures of housing throughout the Borough, but will specifically seek the type and tenure to reflect the local settlement'.

FNP05: Economy

NPPF 28 Core Planning Principles 'promote the retention and development of local services and facilities in villages, such as local shops, meeting places, sports venues, cultural buildings, public houses and places of worship'.

NWLP-CS 7.31 Core Policies 'The Borough Council wants to work with the private sector to create long lasting local employment opportunities as well as mitigate any adverse impacts and enhance the rural character of the Borough'.

FNP06: Heritage (AND COMMUNITY)

NPPF 28 Core Planning Principles 'promote the retention and development of local services and facilities in villages, such as local shops, meeting places, sports venues, cultural buildings, public houses and places of worship'.

NPPF 70 'guard against the unnecessary loss of valued facilities and services, particularly where this would reduce the community's ability to meet its day-to-day needs'.

NWLP-CS NW10 Development Considerations 3 'maintain and improve the provision of accessible local and community services, unless it can be demonstrated that they are no longer needed by the community they serve'.

NWLP-CS NW10 Development Considerations 8 'not lead to the loss unless a site of equivalent quality and accessibility can be provided, or shown that it is surplus to needs'.

FNP07: Traffic and Transport

NPPF 162 'assess the quality and capacity of infrastructure for transport, water supply, wastewater and its treatment, energy (including heat), telecommunications, utilities, waste, health, social care, education, flood risk and coastal change management, and its ability to meet forecast demands.'

NWLP-CS NW22 Infrastructure 'Provision of necessary services, facilities and infrastructure to meet the demands of new development and communities to include Green Infrastructure, open space, sports and recreation and transport'.

Key:

NPPF; National Planning Policy Framework, March 2012

NWLP-CS; North Warwickshire Local Plan Core Strategy 2014

5.0 Appendices

Biodiversity Habitat map EB05/01 Fillongley Ecological report 2015

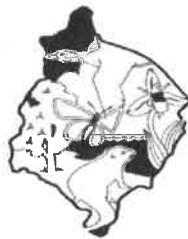
Heritage features EB06/04 Fillongley Parish Historic EnvirRecord Monuments

And EB06/04a Monument_Records

Ecological Review for Fillongley and Corley Parishes

Prepared by

**Habitat Biodiversity Audit Partnership for Warwickshire, Coventry
and Solihull, Warwickshire Wildlife Trust**



Habitat
Biodiversity
Audit

and

Warwickshire Biological Record Centre

Ecological Services, Warwickshire County Council

March 2015



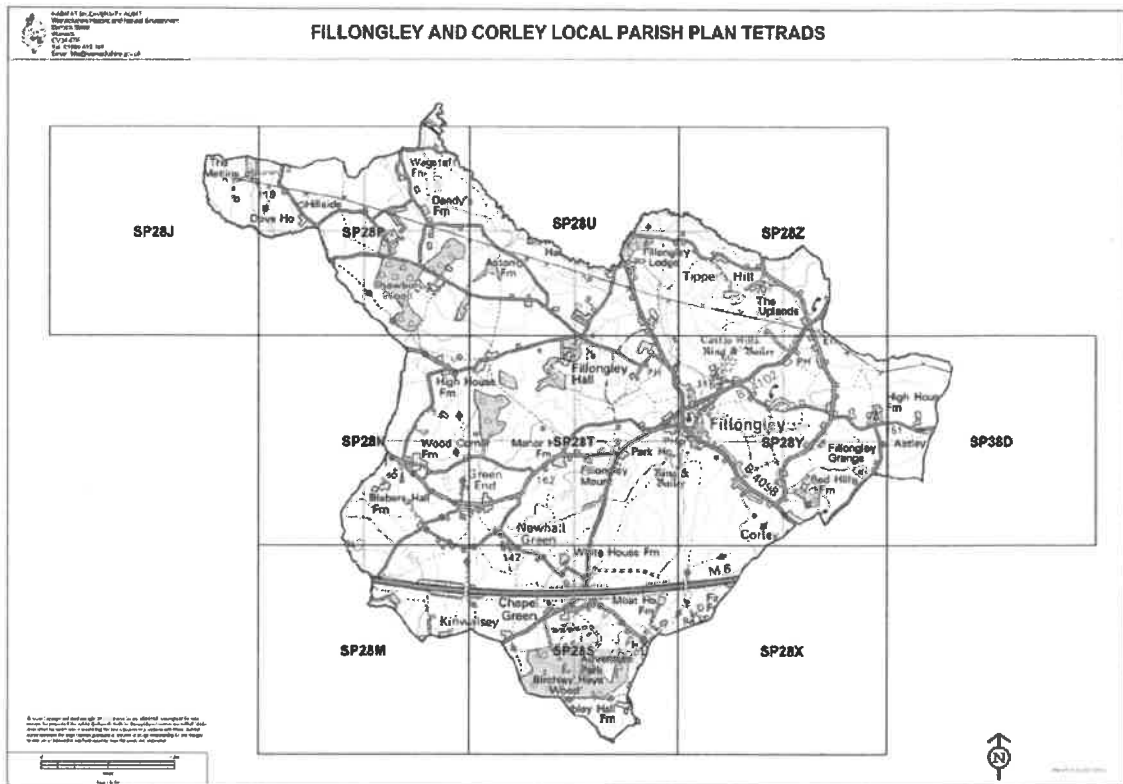
Contents

Ecological Review for Fillongley and Corley Parishes	1
FILLONMGLEY AND CORLEY	3
DESIGNATED SITES.....	4
PHASE 1 HABITAT DISTINCTIVENESS	8
TARGET NOTES	9
PHASE 1 HABITAT CONNECTIVITY.....	41
PROTECTED SPECIES	Error! Bookmark not defined.

FILLONGLEY AND CORLEY

Area: 1,965 hectares

Overview



Key Features

Recommendations

Site ID	Site name	Status	Area (ha)
SP28P3	Shawberry Wood and Parson's Wood-Shawbury Wood	LWS	17.04
SP28P4	Wagstaff Farm Meadow	LWS	0.68
SP28S2	Corley Moor	LWS	10.44
SP28Y5	Fillongley Castle and Jousting Field	LWS	4.33
SP28P2	Dumble Wood	LWS	3.57
SP28N5	Holly Hedge	potential site	1.44
SP28P10	Area near Daw Mill Cottage & River Bourne	potential site	0.95
SP28P7	Pack Saddle Wood	potential site	4.74
SP28P8	Dawnmill Verge and Lanes	potential site	19.81
SP28S1	Birchley Hayes Wood	potential site	40.38
SP28S3	Hedgerow	potential site	4.8
SP28S4	Chapel Green	potential site	2.6
SP28S6	Corley Moor	potential site	0.1
SP28T1	Holbeck and Dalewood	potential site	11.57
SP28T2	Didgley Brook & Fillongley Hall	potential site	17.87
SP28T3	Green lane	potential site	0.6
SP28T4	Wood	potential site	1.75
SP28X2	Field	potential site	0.34
SP28X4	Pond	potential site	0.12
SP28Y2	Ponds	potential site	0.22
SP28Y3	Small Spinney	potential site	0.27
SP28Y4	Ponds	potential site	0.31
SP38D6	Pond	potential site	0.06
SP28U2	Hill Cottage Quarry	potential site	0.34
SP28M4	Rutters Hall Meadow	potential site	0.3
SP28Y6	Castle Hills Motte and Bailey	potential site	0.43
SP28N3	Broadmoor Wood and Grassland	potential site	0.59
SP28S5	Corley Moor	rejected	1.89

Shawbury Wood and Parsons Wood LWS is an ancient Woodland site the centre of which has been planted with conifers, mainly Scots pine with a small area of recent planting. Unplanted edges are oak and birch woodland with locally dense coppice hazel, holly and rowan. Bluebell is abundant with bracken, bramble and pendulous sedge where drainage is impeded. Much dead wood is present in these areas. The wood is edged by a bank and ditch. Field maple, hawthorn and aspen are found here. Internal banks are also present in places. The mature Scots pine area retain some of the ground flora species, including bracken and bluebell. The recently planted area forms a large glade with scattered mature oak alder and rowan, coppice hazel and regenerating birch. The southern part of the wood is dense young birch and alder on a past conifer plantation site. Wood sorrel is frequent here. Where the wood borders Parsons Wood a bank is present. This area supports ash and alder over sedge beds. Shawbury wood is one of a significant constellation of ancient woodlands in the North Warwickshire. there is no public access to the wood but two public footpaths pass nearby. The wood is typical of irregularly shaped Arden ancient woodlands and an important landscape feature.

Wagstaff Farm Meadow LWS is a small meadow containing a pot-bellied pig, geese and ducks. A pond has recently been created at one end and apple trees planted. Here the disturbed ground is dock-dominated. The remainder of the pasture is tall and unmanaged with abundant *Festuca Rubra*, *Agrostis capillaris*, *Holcus Lanatus*, great burnet, meadowsweet, meadow buttercup and meadow vetching, frequent *Arrhenantherum elatius*, *Anthoxanthum odoratum*, red clover, selfheal, common sorrel and lesser knapweed, and occasional *Juncus conglomeratus*, *J. articulatus*, *Deschampsia cespitosa*, greater birdsfoot trefoil, square stalked St. John's wort and catsear. Creeping thistle is spreading. There is no public access to the meadow which is screened from the road by the hedge.

Corley Moor LWS is one of the last, and arguably the best, unenclosed commons left in Warwickshire, and as such is extremely valuable to the landscape history and biology of the county. It is situated about 1.5 km south of Fillongley in the gently rolling and well-wooded Arden landscape, and most of the surviving moor is in that parish. On the Corley side of the parish boundary the moor is now mainly enclosed and is partly covered with the expanding hamlet of Corley Moor. The modern day common is very irregular in shape due to successive enclosures, and has an internal square enclosure of ancient origin containing Church Farm in the eastern corner which is outside the boundary of the LWS. The site is sandwiched between Corley Moor hamlet on the south side and the M6 motorway to the north, while to the east and west are a range of mainly small grass enclosure fields. A scatter of cottages and farmhouses occur along the margins of the moor, and some of these landowners still exercise grazing rights. Grazing is now erratic and mainly confined to horses and ponies, but cattle are still grazed occasionally. There is open public access to the common and in addition is crossed by several public footpaths.

The LWS consists of a mosaic of wet, dry and acidic roughly-grazed semi-improved grassland surrounded by fringing expanses of deciduous woodland, scrub and tall herb. In addition the LWS includes two small semi-improved pasture fields adjoining the moor on the south side and immediately west of the Bull and Butcher Public House. The moor is situated on a gentle north-west facing slope which ranges from about 160m ASL in the far eastern corner down to about 145m ASL on the north-western corner. Several springs rise on the common on the north-western side and a series of drains crisscross the area. These feed into the north flowing headwater streams of the Bourne Brook. The local geology consists of acidic clays overlying Carboniferous sandstones.

Fillongley Castle and Jousting Field LWS The castle remains from a varied terrain, including dry banks supporting abundant mouse-ear hawkweed, and wet hollows with *Juncus* and *Glyceria spp.* This area is quite diverse with pignut, yarrow, birds-foot trefoil, betony, meadow and bulbous buttercup and field wood-ruch among the species present. *Alopecurus pratensis* is abundant and other grasses include

Cynosurus cristatus, *Lolium perenne* and *Poa trivialis*. The jousting field, to the south, has been partially improved but retains some characteristics of an MG4 community. *Alopecurus pratensis* dominates, great burnet is frequent and *Festuca rubra* locally abundant while other, scarcer, species include common sorrel and lady's smock. Wood anemone is found at the edges. A stream curves around the castle site and runs through the jousting field. This is lined by alder and ash woodland with holly, hawthorn and crab apple and a woodland ground flora including bluebell, dog's mercury, foxglove and occasional wood anemone. Hedges also support a woodland ground flora. The site is on a public footpath and is well used by local people for dog walking, children's play etc.

Dumble Wood LWS is a particularly good example of ancient woodland of NVC woodland community type W8. The woodland contains a diverse woodland ground flora indicative of ancient woodland including Wood Anemone, Bluebell, Dog's Mercury, Yellow Archangel, Wood Sorrel, Ramsons, Wood Melick, Wood Millet and Pendulous Sedge. It is long and mostly quite narrow woodland on ground that is steeply sloping in places.

The wood is one of a number of woods in this well-wooded area of Warwickshire and is linked to several of these by connecting features such as hedgerows and water courses.

The wood is privately owned but a public footpath runs through the eastern part. The wood has a high aesthetic appeal with its mature trees and colourful spring ground flora and is characteristic of the Warwickshire Arden landscape.

PHASE 1 HABITAT DISTINCTIVENESS

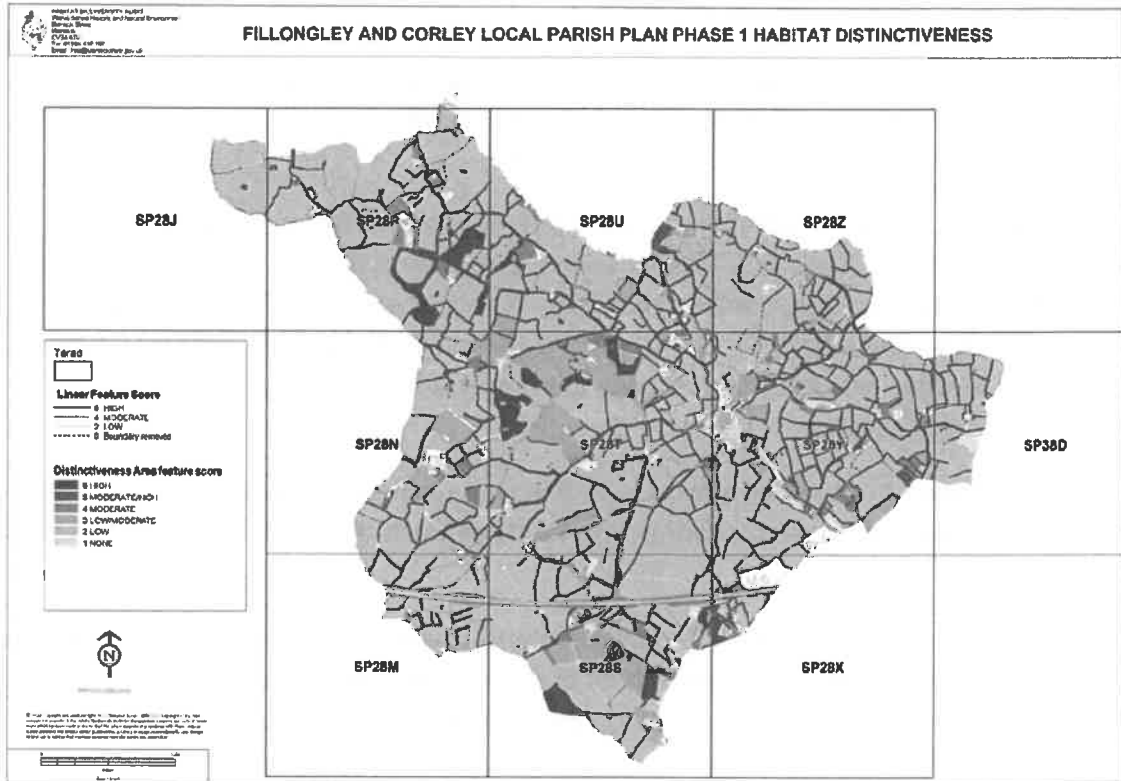
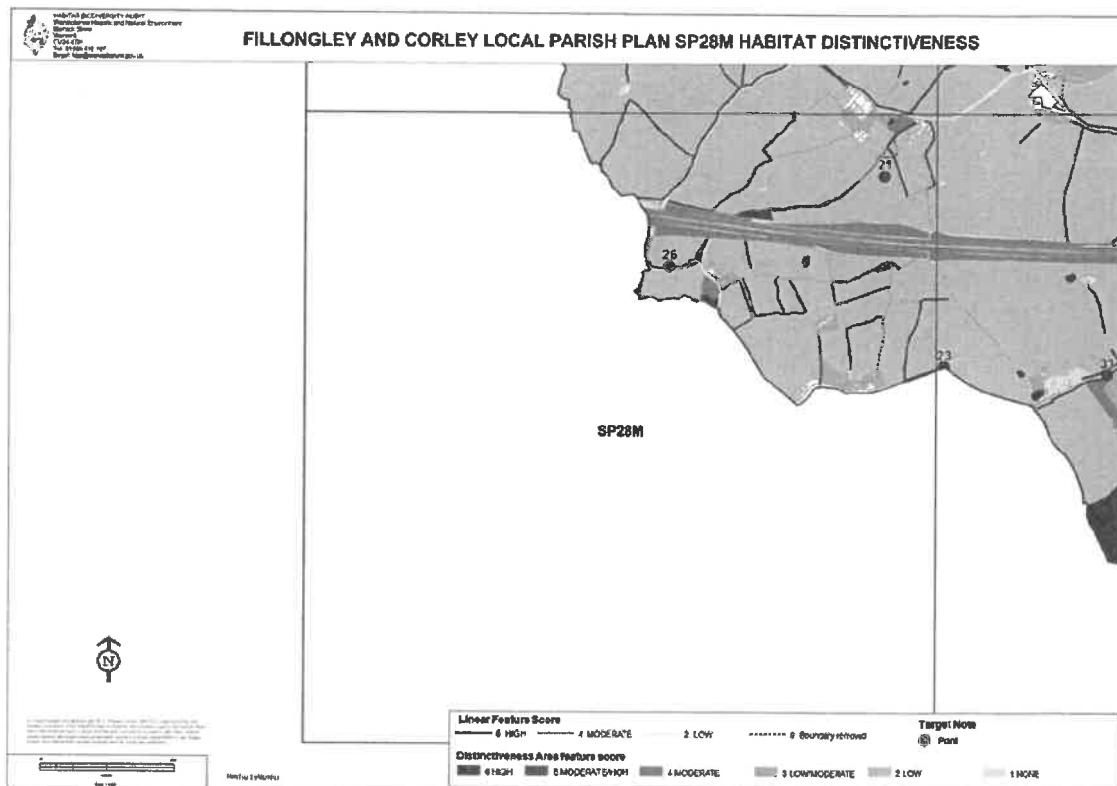


Figure 1 Phase 1 habitat distinctiveness %

TARGET NOTES

Tetrad SP28M



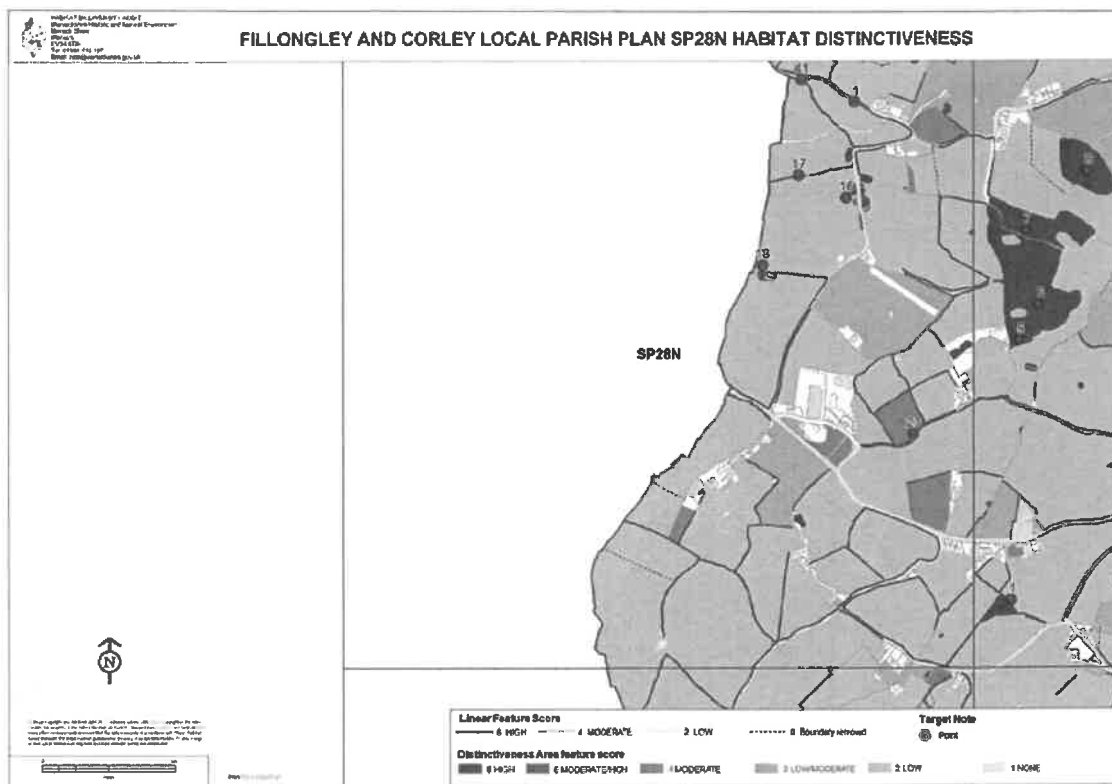
Reference	Survey Date	Grid Reference
Ref:SP28M21	Survey Date:28/09/1998	Grid reference:SP2583185804

Wide tall holly hedge with standard ash. Blackthorn; dog rose; hawthorn; hazel; elder and a Prunus sp. are also present.

Ref:SP28M26	Survey Date:28/09/1998	Grid reference:SP2515285517
-------------	------------------------	-----------------------------

Thick hedges with standard trees lining a lane. Tree and shrub species present are hawthorn; oak; sycamore; silver birch; holly; hazel; blackthorn; elder; field maple; guelder rose; field rose and occasional gean and broom. Bramble; rosebay willowherb; nettle and hogweed are found on the verge. Black bryony is also present.

Tetrad SP28N



Reference

Survey Date

Grid Reference

Ref:SP28N1

Survey Date:17/07/1998

Grid reference:SP2561887796

Well-managed thick hedges lining a lane. Holly is most abundant with hawthorn; hazel; elder rose and occasional ash; wych elm; sycamore and blackthorn. Black bryony is frequent. Where the road verges widen *Arrhenatherum elatius* dominates with bramble; abundant hogweed; locally abundant foxglove; locally frequent lesser knapweed; nettle; catsear; hairy tare; common vetch; and occasional meadow vetchling and red clover.

Ref:SP28N2

Survey Date:17/07/1998

Grid reference:SP2564887940

Improved grassland; recently cut; dominated by *Lolium perenne* and white clover but with occasional yarrow; common sorrel; and meadow buttercup. *Dactylis glomerata* is frequent and *Poa trivialis*; *Phleum pratense* and *Alopecurus pratensis* occasional.

Ref:SP28N3

Survey Date:17/07/1998

Grid reference:SP2581287934

Improved horse pasture dominated by *Lolium perenne* and white clover but with frequent *Cynosurus cristatus* and occasional *Alopecurus pratensis*; meadow buttercup and birdsfoot trefoil.

Ref:SP28N16 Survey Date:17/07/1998 Grid reference:SP2559287492

Pond on the edge of an arable field with much *Elodea canadensis* and a stand of *Phragmites australis*.

Ref:SP28N17 Survey Date:17/07/1998 Grid reference:SP2544287564

Thick; well-managed holly hedge. Other gappy hedges surrounding this small field system are also predominately holly.

Ref:SP28N18 Survey Date:17/07/1998 Grid reference:SP2532787279

Fenced pond; mainly dry and overhung by silver birch; ash and field maple; with a stand of *Glyceria fluitans* and marginal marsh thistle; *Juncus effusus*; *Dryopteris dilatata*; *D. filix-mas*; broad-leaved willowherb; water dock; bittersweet and nettle.

Ref:SP28N23 Survey Date:17/07/1998 Grid reference:SP2580886743

Sunken lane lined by thick; well-managed holly hedges with occasional rowan; oak; hazel; elder and hawthorn.

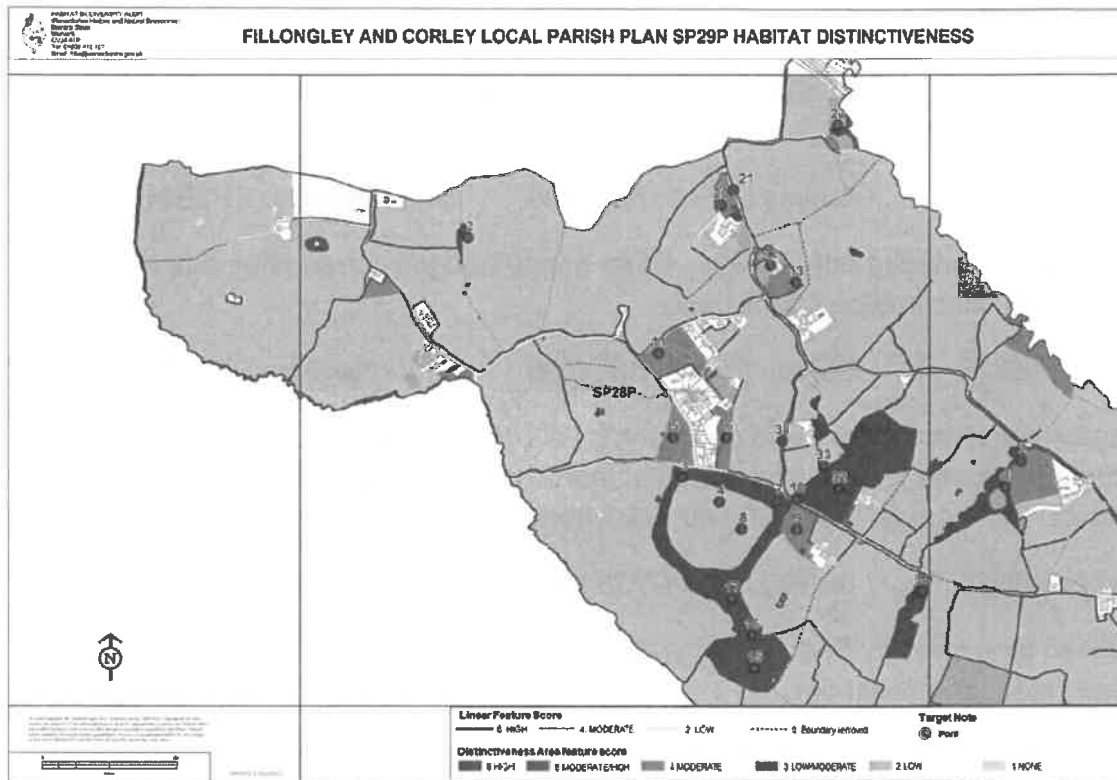
Ref:SP28N24 Survey Date:17/07/1998 Grid reference: SP2443686936

Oak and ash woodland with occasional sycamore and some hybrid poplar planting; particularly downslope to the east. About half of the centre of the wood has been cleared; apart from a few scattered trees; and hedges created to form a camping ground. The woodland understorey contains much coppice small-leaved lime; young sycamore; hazel; rowan; elder; hawthorn and occasional silver birch and holly. Bramble and bluebell are abundant with frequent *Dryopteris dilatata*; *Carex pendula*; particularly along the stream; *Holcus mollis*; and occasional bracken and *Dryopteris filix-mas*. Foxglove; ivy; *Deschampsia cespitosa*; dog's mercury and honeysuckle are also present and primrose and violets reported by the owner.

Ref: SP28N41 Survey Date:16/07/2009 Grid reference: SP2545087866

Ruderals - Rosebay Willowherb and bracken

Tetrad SP28P



Reference	Survey Date	Grid Reference
Ref:SP28P2	Survey Date:26/08/1998	Grid reference:SP2453489486
Pond surrounded by oak; ash; hawthorn; Wych elm; elder and dog rose scrub. Turbid with no aquatic vegetation. Roe deer seen in adjacent arable field.		
Ref:SP28P3	Survey Date: 26/08/1998	Grid reference: SP2521488727
Silver birch and pedunculate oak woodland with occasional ash; rowan and sycamore over a fairly open understorey of young rowan and sycamore; hazel;hawthorn and holly. The ground flora is bracken-dominated with bramble;Deschampsia cespitosa; Holcus mollis and Juncus effusus. A ride supports abundant Agrostis capillaris with creeping buttercup; red campion and foxglove. The wood is edged on the road side by a ditch and bank and field maple is found here.		
Ref:SP28P4	Survey Date:26/08/1998	Grid reference:SP2532988648

Newly planted conifers with scattered mature oak; alder and rowan; coppice hazel and regenerating birch. *Agrostis capillaris* is abundant with frequent *Deschampsia cespitosa* and *Juncus conglomeratus* and scattered bracken; bramble and foxglove.

Ref:SP28P5 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2518488853

Recent broad-leaved plantation; mainly oak and ash; among dense birch growth and scattered young ash and rowan. *Juncus conglomeratus* is very abundant with scattered bracken; *Agrostis capillaris*; *Holcus mollis*; *J. effusus*; bramble; foxglove and occasional bluebell.

Ref:SP28P6 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2535288853

Improved grassland newly planted with broad-leaved trees.

Ref:SP28P7 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2551188652

Pedunculate oak woodland with occasional silver birch and ash. Coppice hazel is dense in places with rowan and holly also found in the shrub layer and field maple; elder; hawthorn; blackthorn and aspen at the wood edge which has a bank and ditch. Bracken dominates the ground flora in places; bramble elsewhere. Bluebell is frequent and *Dryopteris dilatata* and *Carex pendula* occasional. The area contains a bracken glade; internal banks; and much leaf litter and dead wood.

Ref:SP28P8 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2539988562

Mature Scots pine plantation over dense bracken with frequent bluebell and bramble.

Ref:SP28P9 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2557388562

Haymeadow; partly cut at the time of survey and containing a disturbed area. *Holcus lanatus* and *Agrostis capillaris* dominate with frequent *Festuca rubra*; *Anthoxanthum odoratum*; pignut; common mouseear and yarrow and scattered meadow buttercup; meadow vetchling; lesser stitchwort; birdsfoot trefoil; common sorrel and white clover; nettle patches and localised *Juncus articulatus*. Bordered by species-rich hedges extending from the adjacent wood. The roadside hedge is managed and holly-dominated with scattered hazel; rowan and elder and *Dryopteris filix-mas* and bracken below. That to the south-west is wide; tall and unmanaged with oak; silver birch; elder; holly; hawthorn and rowan and raspberry; foxglove; *Holcus lanatus*; bramble and nettle below. A small pond in the field corner is overhung by trees and scrub and is turbid with much algae.

Ref:SP28P10 Survey Date: 26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2557388658

Uncut road verge with abundant meadowsweet; great willowherb and redshank.

Ref:SP28P11 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2513889120

Unmanaged; rank grassland dominated by *Arrhenatherum elatius*; *Holcus lanatus* and *Dactylis glomerata* with abundant curled and broad-leaved dock; nettle and hogweed and areas of scrub and young oak.

Ref:SP28P12 Survey Date: 26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2549189400

Garden pond with a large breeding toad population; newts and grass snakes reported by the owner. The pond contains much *Crassula helmsii* and water forget-me-not; water mint and *Sparganium erectum*; and is fringed partly by trees and scrub and partly by a planted area with exotic species; yellow flag; *Juncus effusus* and *Holcus lanatus*.

Ref:SP28P13 Survey Date: 26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2557089344

Unmanaged meadow dominated by *Holcus lanatus* and *Agrostis capillaris* with frequent lesser knapweed; *Anthoxanthum odoratum* and yarrow. Meadow buttercup; common sorrel; hawkweed; autumn hawkbit; *Dactylis glomerata* and *Festuca rubra* are occasional. Owner reports bats feeding over the area and a little owl.

Ref:SP28P14 Survey Date: 26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2548489446

Unmanaged grassland and tall herb mosaic with a large stand of creeping thistle; nettle; hogweed; spear thistle and docks. *Arrhenatherum elatius*; *Holcus lanatus* and *Poa trivialis* are abundant with frequent *Phleum pratense* and occasional meadow vetchling. Disturbed areas support *Elytrigia repens* and scentless mayweed.

Ref:SP28P15 Survey Date: 26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2544188121

Sessile and pedunculate oak woodland with frequent silver birch and occasional rowan. To the south; the understorey is fairly open coppice hazel with frequent hawthorn and occasional field maple. Holly is also present; becoming dominant to the northern part of the wood. Here wood sorrel is abundant in places with bracken; bramble; bluebell and frequent *Dryopteris dilatata*. Other ground flora species include foxglove; *Dryopteris filix-mas*; *Athyrium filix-femina*; ground ivy; greater stitchwort and honeysuckle. The wood contains an alder-fringed pond; almost dry at the time of survey; with much *Callitriche stagnalis* and *Lemna minor*. Much standing and lying wood is present. The wood is separated from Shawbury Wood to the north by a bank.

Ref:SP28P16 Survey Date: 26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2543288226

Dense young silver birch with occasional rowan and oak on past conifer plantation site. A sparse shrub layer contains hawthorn; hazel; holly and elder. Bramble dominates the ground flora with abundant bluebell; frequent *Dryopteris dilatata* and wood sorrel; and occasional *D. filix-mas*.

Ref:SP28P17 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2536988341

Ash and alder over *Carex riparia* and *C. pendula* beds.

Ref:SP28P20 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2533389588

Small meadow containing a pot-bellied pig; geese and ducks. A pond has recently been created at one end and apple trees planted. Here the disturbed ground is dock-dominated. The remainder of the pasture is tall and unmanaged with abundant *Festuca rubra*; *Agrostis capillaris*; *Holcus lanatus*; great burnet; meadowsweet; meadow buttercup and meadow vetchling; frequent *Arrhenatherum elatius*; *Anthoxanthum odoratum*; red clover; selfheal; common sorrel and lesser knapweed; and occasional *Juncus conglomeratus*; *J. articulatus*; *Deschampsia cespitosa*; greater birdsfoot trefoil; square-stalked St. John's wort and catsear. Creeping thistle is spreading.

Ref:SP28P21 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference:SP2537289638

Field edge with *Dactylis glomerata*; *Briza media*; betony; ribwort plantain; tufted vetch; yarrow; lesser stitchwort; hogweed; and hawkweed sp.

Ref:SP28P22 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference:SP2570289842

Nettle beds with broad-leaved and curled dock; *Arrhenatherum elatius*; *Holcus lanatus*; hogweed; great willowherb; spear and creeping thistle; ragwort and occasional figwort. Red clover; yarrow; lesser knapweed and ribwort plantain are found in short grassland at the edges.

Ref:SP28P30 Survey Date: 26/08/1998 Grid reference:SP2552788843

Three mature small-leaved lime in hedgerow.

Ref:SP28P31 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference:SP2427488028

Veteran oak in roadside hedge.

Ref:SP28P32 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference:SP2570988691

Silver birch; oak and rowan woodland with occasional alder and ash overholly; very dense in places; particularly to the north; and coppice hazel with occasional elder and young aspen. Field maple and crab apple are found at the wood edge. The ground flora is dominated by bracken and bramble; dense over much of the wood which is largely impenetrable. Honeysuckle is abundant and bluebells are present; but reported to be much less abundant than in the past. Wood sorrel is abundant in places; *Dryopteris dilatata* frequent and *D. filix-mas* occasional. The centre of the wood contains bracken glades with abundant *Holcus mollis*. *Deschampsia cespitosa*;

Carex pendula and Brachypodium sylvaticum are found on ditch sides. The wood has not been managed for many years.

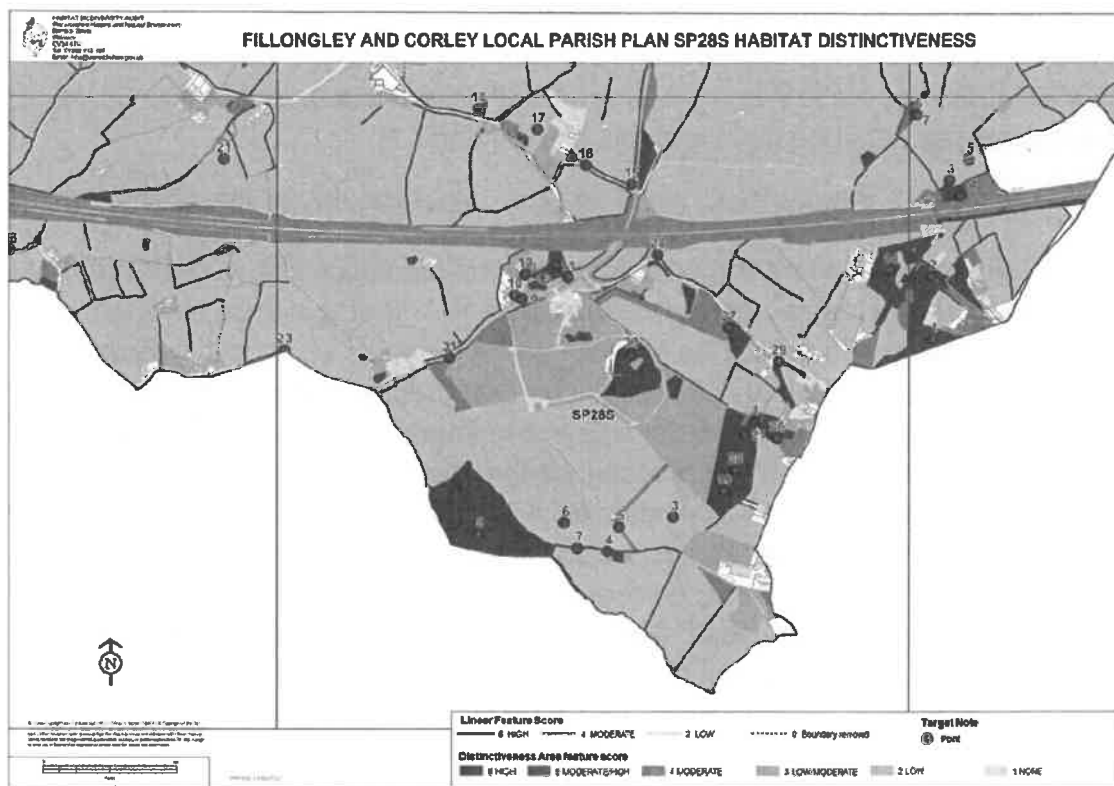
Ref:SP28P33 Survey Date: 26/08/1998 Grid reference: SP2565988764

Fenced wet area at wood edge associated with a ditch. Water mint is abundant with Holcus la glomerata; angelica; greater birds foot trefoil; creeping buttercup; marsh thistle; clustered dock and yellow loosestrife.

Ref:SP28P34 Survey Date:26/08/1998 Grid reference SP2597688365

Ash; oak and silver birch woodland with crack willow and alder alongstream sides and occasional rowan. Hazel; holly; hawthorn; field rose; elder and young sycamore are dense below with crab apple at the wood edge. The ground flora is diverse; especially close to the stream; with bramble; bracken; Ivy; herb robert; dogs mercury; bluebell; yellow archangel; Dryopteris filix-mas; D. dilatata; Deschampsia cespitosa; Holcus mollis and Carex pendula among the species present.

Tetrad SP28S



Reference

Survey Date

Grid Reference

Ref::SP28S1

Survey Date: 28/07/2014

Grid reference:SP2750884975

Noted 1996 heavily shaded pond with no submerged or emergent vegetation. A second pond to the north-west supports locally abundant *Typha latifolia*. *Juncus inflexus* is abundant on the steep banks. The pond has been dredged in the recent past and there is a dis-used fishing platform on the north side. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 Pond remains heavily shaded by Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus and robur*) Crack Willow (*Salix fragilis*) and Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*). Footpath has been closed off at poolside with WCC notice - temporary closure March 2009 - 23 Sept 2013 continuation of works completed or until Sept 2014. No further access possible at time of visit. This section of footpath is part of Birchley Hays Wood.

Ref:SP28S3

Survey Date:28/07/2014

Grid reference: SP2725484672

Noted 1996 Conifer plantation of scots pine (approximately 20-30 years old). The open canopy allows a lot of light to penetrate into the plantation. Consequently bramble dominates the ground flora with locally abundant *Pteridium aquilinum*. Frequent throughout are bluebell, *Dryopteris filix-mas*, foxglove, *Holcus mollis* and

Milium effusum. The understorey is almost non-existent, consisting of only occasional, scattered 2.5m high rowan which is very leggy. Occasional throughout the plantation is low holly regeneration and rarely oak seedlings. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 Birchley Hays Wood remains a Scots Pine Plantation now 40 - 50 years old not accessed but appears to remain as described.

Ref:SP28S4 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2704584564

Noted 1996 Broadleaved trailing edge to Scots pine plantation with 100-120 year old pedunculated oak at approximately 15-20m intervals. Frequent along its length are tall hawthorn, hazel and holly. This grades into low bramble scrub with frequent creeping thistle, dog rose and occasionally bracken before grading into a 1m wide rough, improved grassland strip used as a public footpath. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 Birchley Hays Wood unimproved grassland edge species poor with American willowherb (*Epilobium ciliatum*), Common Sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*), Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*). Pond here is surrounded by mature Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*), Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*) and Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*). Also along the plantation edge is Field Maple (*Acer campestre*) and Blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*).

Ref:SP28S5 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2708184642

Noted 1996 10m wide, neutral grassland ride between blocks of Scots pine plantation with species indicative of the surrounding forest. This strip is dominated by *Deschampsia caespitosa* with frequent *Juncus effusus*, meadow vetchling, creeping thistle, *Carex pendula*, *Carex sylvatica*, marsh thistle, marsh and great hairy willowherb with occasional colt's foot, common figwort, selfheal, *Juncus inflexus* and curled dock. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 Birchley Hays Wood no grassland strip noted here now Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*) has created a dense understorey effectively shading everything else out and replacing dominance of Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*).

Ref:SP28S6 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2690684655

Noted 1996 Heavily thinned plantation of Scots pine (30-35 years old) with *Pteridium aquilinum* and bramble scrub dominant components of the ground flora. Rowan and birch are regenerating where the bramble scrub is less dense. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 Birchley Hays Wood Scots pine plantation section is now 50-60 years old with activities area. Ground flora still dominated by Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*) and Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.) with occasional patches of Pendulous Sedge (*Carex pendula*).

Ref:SP28S7 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2694984574

Noted 1996 Path, formerly grassland now grading into an extension of the broad-leaved woodland strip which continues to border the conifer plantation. Here hawthorn and blackthorn scrub, with locally dominant bramble have encroached. Elder is locally abundant. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 Birchley Hays Wood semi-natural woodland fringe alongside Scots Pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) plantation and very mature Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*) trees.

Ref:SP28S8 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2663584617

Noted 1998 Broad-leaved, semi-natural coppice woodland dominated by pedunculate oak and frequent ash and birch with locally abundant hazel coppice. There are a number of dry, shallow ditches across the site, perhaps marking boundaries between management blocks. The wood does not appear to have undergone any recent management. The oak and ash now form a high forest canopy. Where coppiced hazel dominates the understorey the ground flora is species poor, leaf litter being the dominant component. Under the tall ash and oak, bracken and bramble dominate. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 Birchley Hayes Wood AWI and plws. Section of semi-natural woodland more varied than previously noted with Silver Birch (*Betula pendula*), Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), English Elm (*Ulmus procera*) also mature Rowan (*Sorbus aucuparia*). Understorey has Crab-apple (*Malus sylvestris*), Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*) and Blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*). Ground flora includes Bluebell (*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*), Enchanter's Nightshade (*Circaea lutetiana*), Wood sedge (*Carex sylvatica*), Honeysuckle (*Lonicera periclymenum*) and Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.)

Ref:SP28S9 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2677285363

Poor semi-improved, neutral, tall grassland dominated by *Arrhenatherum elatius*, cow parsley, nettles and creeping thistle. Where the grass is shorter along the edges there is abundant *Festuca rubra*, *Agrostis capillaris*, yarrow, black knapweed, goat's beard, meadow vetchling and ribwort plantain. SP28T1. Ash; oak; alder; sycamore and birch woodland; with occasional aspen; surrounding two ponds. The understorey; dense in places; is made up of elder; hawthorn; hazel and willow. The ground flora is nettle dominated with rosebay-willowherb; *Deschampsia cespitosa*; bramble; red campion; creeping buttercup; hedge woundwort and occasional angelica. *Carex pendula* and occasional *Carex sylvatica* are found near the ponds and lining a boundary ditch. Both ponds have *Sparganium erectum* at the edges and contain *Ceratophyllum demersum* and some watercress. Fed by land drains; they appear enriched; with blanket weed present. Stocked with carp. Heron and moorhen present. Owners plan to encourage ducks by clearing a flight path.

Ref: SP28S10 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2675085375

Narrow strip of semi-improved grassland alongside minor access road, supporting locally abundant goat's beard and frequent harebell.

Ref:SP28S11 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2691885432

Noted 1996 Poor semi-improved grassland with frequent yarrow, common sorrel and common mouseear. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 wide cut grass verge merges into tall ruderal and then scrub, dominated by Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*).

Ref:SP28S12 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2678485440

Noted 1996 Poor semi-improved grassland, closely grazed by rabbits and sheep. Abundant throughout is tormentil and heath bedstraw. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 closely mown grass in front of house at time of visit.

Ref:SP28S13 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2688385471

Noted 1996 Semi-natural, broad-leaved woodland of oak and birch with thin, regenerating rowan (approximately five years old). The ground flora is species poor with frequent bramble, *Holcus mollis* and bluebell. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 remains an oak woodland with Silver Birch (*Betula pendula*). Understorey Rowan (*Sorbus aucuparia*), Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*) and Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*). Groundflora Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.) and Bluebell (*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*).

Ref:SP28S14 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2793885454

Aspen dominated semi-natural woodland with scattered oak and ash standards. Aspen is regenerating in profusion throughout the wood. The ground flora comprises locally frequent nettles with occasional *Deschampsia caespitosa*, *Dryopteris filix-mas*, lords and ladies, *Holcus mollis* and heath bedstraw.

Ref:SP28S15 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2711985725

Noted 1996 Poor semi-improved, neutral grassland on road verge. The grassland is tall and rough, dominated by *Arrhenatherum elatius*, *Dactylis glomerata*, with frequent cow parsley, hogweed, low creeping bramble, yarrow, black knapweed and occasional red campion and hairy tare. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 short mown grass tall ruderal behind and scrub merging into hedgerow. Hedgerow is a plws.

Ref:SP28S16 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2697585787

Noted 1996 Broadleaved woodland strip alongside lane. Frequent along its length are hawthorn, pedunculate oak, ash, holly, hazel and blackthorn. The grass verge which runs adjacent to the woodland strip supports relict woodland species. Frequent are wood avens, ground ivy and *Holcus mollis* with low, creeping bramble. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 Hedgerow along lane plws. Verge is mown close to edge becomes tall ruderal and scrub as it merges with hedgerow.

Ref:SP28S17 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2682185898

Noted 1996 Improved grassland, heavily grazed but clearly showing remnant ridge and furrow. Updated CFT 28/01/2014 Wet area with pool noted from aerial imagery, possible marshy/grassland area and open scrub.

Ref:SP28S18 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2663485964

Noted 1996 Dry, west facing hollow (possibly the result of a landslip. The slopes support the occasional hawthorn. Beneath these the ground is bare and appears to be used by sheltering stock. Updated CFT 28/07/2014 depression in field partly surrounded by linear trees.

Ref:SP28S19 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2741484755

Semi-natural, broad-leaved woodland of oak with rowan making a significant contribution to the canopy. Ash is occasional throughout. The understorey comprises frequent hazel coppice (neglected for many years) with holly, low rowan and occasionally elder. Where hazel coppice dominates the understorey, little light penetrates. The woodland floor is here bare of vegetation. Where the canopy is less dense the ground flora is dominated by *Pteridium aquilinum* with low bramble scrub. Frequent throughout the wood and locally dominant are *Dryopteris filix-mas* and *Dryopteris dilatata*, with locally abundant *Deschampsia caespitosa* on damper ground. Climbing corydalis is rare, but locally occasional on leaf litter, otherwise largely devoid of vegetation.

Ref:SP28S20 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2745284823

Pocket of low lying, damp ground with abundant *Carex pendula*, frequent False Oat grass (*Deschampsia caespitosa*) and occasional hedge woundwort, common hemp-nettle and wood sorrel.

Ref:SP28S21 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2748284935

Damp hollow with locally frequent creeping buttercup, brooklime, bugle and chickweed. There was a strong smell of fox to the immediate south.

Ref:SP28S23 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2602385201

Raised earth bank with mature linear trees including Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), and old coppiced trees Hazel (*Corylus avellana*), Field Maple (*Acer campestre*) and Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), Hazel and Elder. Ground flora has Bluebell (*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*), Foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea*), Common Sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*) Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.) , Common Nettle (*Urtica dioica*) with occasional Soft Rush (*Juncus effusus*). Noted as species rich hedgerow. Linear trees and bank is separated from a parallel hedgerow by a wide grass track which was the former road now remains of a green lane from Hayes Hall Farm to Packington Hall (Hayes Farm was part of the estate). The second hedgerow is also

on a raised bank with by mature Oak and Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) with shrub layer consisting of Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*) and Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*). The hedgerows and track follows the parish boundaries of Fillongley and Meriden. At the end of the track is a veteran oak known as preachers oak where John Wesley is said to have given a sermon in 1782.

Ref:SP28S26 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2758284922

Semi-improved neutral / marshy grassland dominated by Tufted Hair-grass (*Deschampsia caespitosa*) - typical MG9 also with Creeping soft-grass (*Holcus mollis*), Greater Birdsfoot-trefoil (*Lotus pedunculatus*), Compact Rush (*Juncus conglomeratus*), Hard Rush (*Juncus inflexus*), Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*), Meadowsweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*), Silverweed (*Potentilla anserina*), Tufted vetch (*Vicia cracca*) and Creeping Thistle (*Cirsium arvense*).

Ref:SP28S27 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2742885273

Small area of semi-natural woodland with mostly Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*) and Crack Willow (*Salix fragilis*). Understorey Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), Elder (*Sambucus nigra*), Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), Hazel (*Corylus avellana*). Ground flora Common Male-fern (*Dryopteris filix-mas*), variegated Yellow Archangel (*Lamiastrum galeobdolon* ssp *argentatum*) and Hart's-tongue (*Phyllitis scolopendrium*). Emerges into a young broad-leaved plantation consisting mainly of Aspen (*Populus tremula*) with occasional Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*), Rowan (*Sorbus aucuparia*) and pine sp.

Ref:SP28S28 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2720485502

Remnant ancient species rich-hedgerow on raised bank with ditch; with old Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*) and old Hazel (*Corylus avellana*) and Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*) coppice and Hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus*) - evidence of hedge laying in past also Crab-apple (*Malus sylvestris*), Elder (*Sambucus nigra*). Along side remains of a former road now mostly tall ruderal.

Ref:SP28S29 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2758885166

Linear semi-natural woodland with dry ditch running through middle. Species: mature Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) and Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*) understorey Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), Hazel (*Corylus avellana*) and Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*). Ground flora Bluebell (*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*) and Wood Avens (*Geum urbanum*).

Ref:SP28S31 Survey Date:28/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2654485176

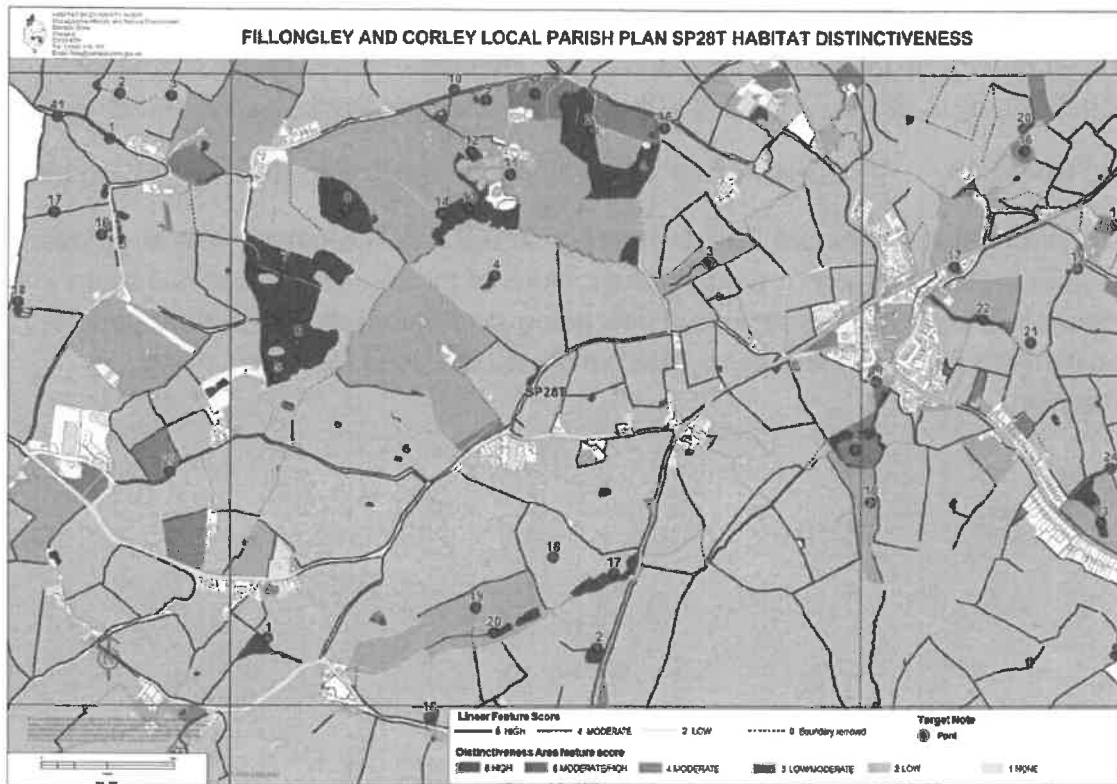
Dense thick Species Rich hedgerow across the road with trees. Steep bank with exposed red sandstone. Mature Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), Wych Elm

(*Ulmus glabra*), Field Maple (*Acer campestre*), Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*), Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*), Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.), Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), Honeysuckle (*Lonicera periclymenum*), Foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea*), Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*), Soft Rush (*Juncus effusus*) and Creeping Bent (*Agrostis stolonifera*)

Ref:: SP28S33 Survey Date: 28/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2712085188

Heart of England Adventure Park former arable fields now replaced with large pool along the western edge is a sandy beach. Much of the remaining land has been converted to amenity grassland and new wood land plantation. Adventure park is also contains Birchley Hays Wood AWI which is now used for amenity and recreation.

Tetrad SP28T



Reference

Survey Date

Grid Reference

Ref: SP28T1

Survey Date: 08/08/2014

Grid reference: SP2611886215

Ash; oak; alder; sycamore and birch woodland; with occasional aspen; surrounding two pond dense in places; is made up of elder; hawthorn; hazel and willow. The ground flora is nettle dominated with rosebay willowherb; *Deschampsia cespitosa*; bramble; red campion; creeping buttercup; hedge woundwort and occasional angelica. *Carex pendula* and occasional *Carex sylvatica* are found near the ponds and lining a boundary ditch. Both ponds have *Sparganium erectum* at the edges and contain *Ceratophyllum demersum* and some watercress. Fed by land drains; they appear enriched; with blanket weed present. Stocked with carp. heron and moorhen present. Owners plan to encourage duck by clearing a flight path. UPDATE 4/11/2014 RH Unable to access

Ref:SP28T2

Survey Date: 08/08/2014

Grid reference: SP2716686184

Ash woodland on hummocky ground with hawthorn and elder scattered below. Dogs mercury and bluebell are found in places; nettle dominating elsewhere. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Same as before; ash woodland with additional species Wood avens (*Geum urbanum*), Lords and ladies (*Arum maculatum*) and a hollow containing tall ruderal plants.

Ref:SP28T3

Survey Date: 08/08/2014

Grid reference: SP2751487407

Cattle grazed improved pasture with a central wet area supporting abundant *Juncus effusus* with *Juncus conglomeratus*; *Holcus lanatus*; redshank and occasional *Juncus articulatus*. UPDATE 04/11/2104 RH Same as previous, including meadow sweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*), willowherb spp, betony (*Stachys officinalis*), greater birds foot trefoil (*Lotus pedunculatus*), black knapweed (*Centaurea nigra*), field horsetail (*Equisetum arvense*). Butterflies small skipper; small white and meadow brown were recorded.

Ref: SP28T4 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2683687364

Pond with fringing willow; elder, hawthorn and oak scrub; nettle and docks, and a stand of *Typha latifolia*. Much algae on the surface. Moorhen present. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Not accessed

Ref:SP28T5 Survey Date:08/08/2014 Grid reference:SP2614487037

Damp corner of wood with alder; ash; silver birch and rowan over hawthorn; willow; elder and the occasional guelder rose. The ground flora; with the exception of bracken and bramble; is mainly characteristic of marshy grassland with *Deschampsia cespitosa*; *Holcus lanatus*; *Juncus effusus*; greatwillow herb; marsh thistle; creeping buttercup; water mint and angelica. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Area not accessed.

Ref: SP28T6 Survey Date 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2621087152

Sessile oak and silver birch woodland with frequent rowan; occasional ash and a large crab apple. Hazel; holly and young birch are found in the understorey which is dense in places. Bracken; bramble; bluebell and *Holcus mollis* are present with abundant *Dicranum scoparium* on areas of bare ground. A glade is bracken dominated. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Not accessed appears to be the same from the edge.

Ref:SP28T7 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2616787387

Pedunculate oak woodland with frequent silver birch and an understorey of holly; locally dense; rowan; coppice hazel; hawthorn and occasional elder. Bracken; bramble; bluebell and *Holcus mollis* are abundant with occasional *Dryopteris dilatata*; *D. filix-mas*; *Deschampsia cespitosa* and foxglove. Bracken glades present. Managed for game. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Same as previous, plus Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), Weeping Willow (*Salix alba x babylonica*). A ditch runs along the East side.

Ref:SP28T8 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2636287574

Dense silver birch woodland with occasional pedunculate and hybrid oak. The understorey; also dense; is holly and coppice hazel with rowan; elder; young sycamore and blackthorn at the edges. Bracken; bramble; bluebell and *Holcus mollis* are abundant with occasional foxglove. The wood appears unmanaged. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Surveyed from the boundary, appears the same previous survey with the addition of Horse chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), guelder rose (*Viburnum opulus*) and elder (*Sambucus nigra*) at the edge.

Ref:SP28T9 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2680787921

Duck pond in improved parkland pasture. No aquatic vegetation. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Aquatic vegetation included branched bur reed (*Sparganium erectum*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), hard rush (*Juncus inflexus*) Water plantain (*Alisma plantago-aquatica*), with bittersweet (*Solanum dulcamara*), gypsywort (*Lycopus europaeus*) and grey willow (*Salix cinerea*) around the pond margin.

Ref: SP28T10 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2670787953

Low sandstone walls; lining a lane; supporting ivy; mosses and crustoselichens. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH No change.

Ref:SP28T11 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2688587686

Neglected gardens with a mix of native and exotic trees including oak; birch; redwood; sweet chestnut; pine; beech; holly; rowan and gean and a good number of magnificent old yews. Shrubbery areas are dominated by rhododendron with bracken in places. Around these; mown grassland is mainly species-poor though foxglove; *Dryopteris filix-mas*; creeping buttercup; ground ivy and bugle are found in places and a small area supports abundant heath speedwell and heath bedstraw. Also present in places are primrose; daffodil sp. And Solomon's seal; probably planted. A badger sett is found beneath rhododendron. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Not accessed.

Ref:SP28T12 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference:SP2676187758

Turbid pool overhung by yew and oak with no aquatic vegetation. A small marshy area at the edge supports *Juncus effusus*; angelica; great willowherb; yellow flag; bittersweet; nettle; *Dryopteris filix-mas* and red campion. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Not accessed.

Ref:SP28T13 Survey Date:08/08/2014 Grid reference:SP2675387577

Neglected fishing lake surrounded by ash woodland with a stand of *Typhalatifolia* at one end. *Carex pendula*; great willowherb; angelica and *Juncuseffusus* are scattered around the edges and white water lily is present. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Not accessed.

Ref: SP28T14 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2666687562

Ash woodland with alder; sycamore; silver birch and oak. In places the ground flora is dominated by dense nettle with dog's mercury and ground ivy. Elsewhere; hawthorn and elder are scattered over a sparse cover of bluebell; *Dryopteris filix-mas* and tree seedlings. Yellow archangel is occasional. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Not accessed. Larch is also present.

Ref:SP28T15 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference:SP2696287942

Mature mixed plantation woodland with many large yew; oak; beech; sycamore; silver birch; holly; sweet chestnut and other species. Young holly and sycamore are also present with abundant rhododendron; bramble; bracken; bluebell; *Holcus mollis* and *Dryopteris filix-mas*. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH The canopy has hornbeam (*Carpinus*

betulus), sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*), oak (*Quercus robur*), holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), turkey oak (*Quercus cerris*) and mature hawthorns (*Crataegus monogyna*). Ground layer is shaded out by scrub other parts have tall ruderal.

Ref: SP28T16 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2737387832

Green lane; subject to fly-tipping. Lined by oak; ash and unmanaged hedges of holly; hawthorn; hazel and elder with wild clematis sprawling over them in places. Bracken; nettle; rosebay willow herb; dogs mercury; yellow archangel; ivy; red campion and wood avens are found at ride edges and *Melica uniflora* and shining cranesbill at the ride's junction with the lane. The adjacent pond is shaded and turbid with no aquatic vegetation. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH Same as previous survey. The pond is polluted and is surrounded by scrub, Soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), Brooklime (*Veronica beccabunga*) and greater willowherb (*Epilobium hirsutum*).

Ref: SP28T17 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2721886422

Oak; alder; wych elm; ash and willow with hawthorn below and blackthorn at wood edges. Nettle dominates the ground flora along the stream. Elsewhere are scattered ivy; dogs mercury; bluebell; ground ivy; yellow archangel and lords-and-ladies. UPDATE 04/11/2014 RH As previously surveyed, plus silver birch (*Betula pendula*), coppice hazel (*Corylus avellana*) understorey and wood avens (*Geum urbanum*) in the ground layer. Along the stream there is bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*), bramble (*Rubus fruticosus*), hogweed (*Heracleum sphondylium*), greater willowherb (*Epilobium hirsutum*), compact rush (*Juncus conglomeratus*), *deschampsia cespitosa* and marsh thistle (*Cirsium palustre*).

Ref: SP28T18 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2702586472

This cattle grazed field slopes from the center, the majority is improved with cocks foot (*Dactylis glomerata*), perennial rye grass (*Lolium perenne*) and patches of white clover (*Trifolium repens*), nettle (*Urtica dioica*), creeping thistle (*Cirsium arvense*) and marsh thistle (*Cirsium palustre*). However the slopes and particularly the southern slope appears to be MG6, species include, common bent (*Agrostis capillaris*), crested dogs tail (*Cynosurus cristatus*), red clover (*Trifolium pratense*), creeping bent (*Agrostis stolonifera*), timothy (*Phleum pratense*) and yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*).

Ref: SP28T19 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2677986313

This grassland is on a south facing slope and has varied topography. Coarse grasses are dominant species further down the slope. Forbs include clovers, ribwort plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*), mayweed (*Matricaria recutita*), nettle (*Urtica dioica*) and creeping buttercup (*Ranunculus repens*).

Ref: SP28T20 Survey Date : 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2683786232

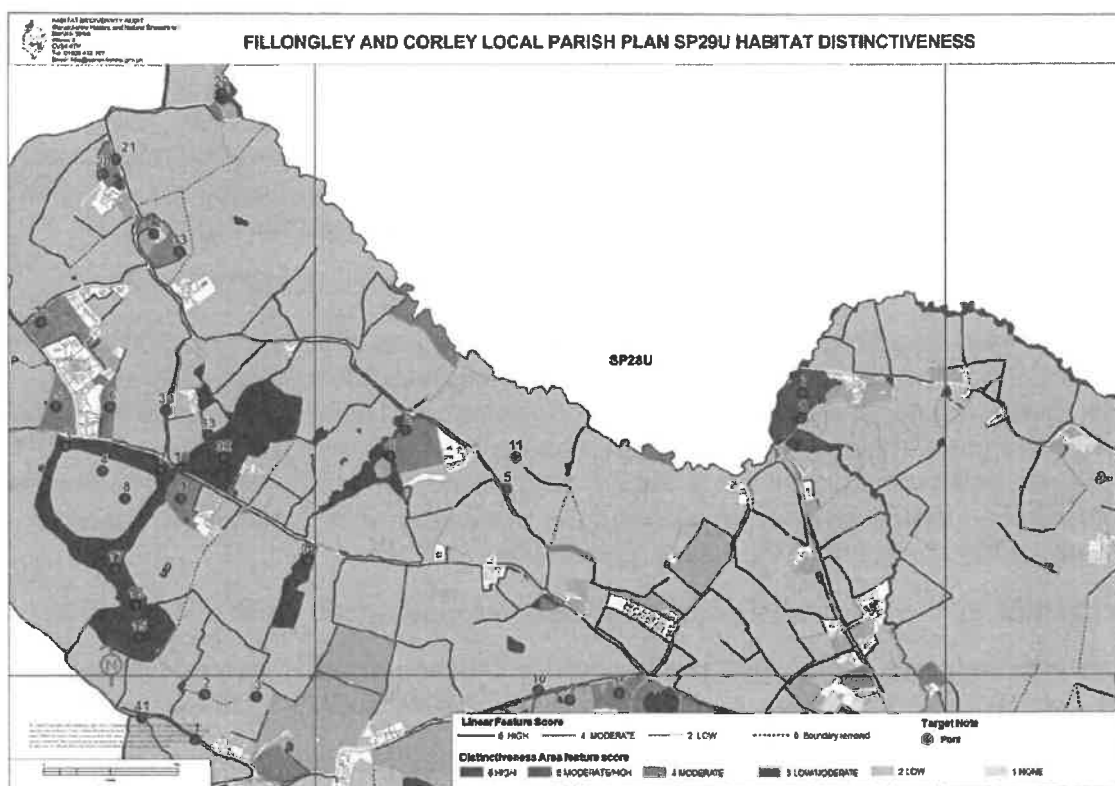
There is a stream, two large created ponds and grassland. The grassland has frequent common bent (*Agrostis capillaris*), Yorkshire fog (*Holcus lanatus*) and locally frequent crested dogs tail (*Cynosurus cristatus*) and smooth cats ear (*Hypochaeris glabra*). The vegetation by the stream has tall ruderal including

rosebay willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*), bittersweet (*Solanum dulcamara*) and meadow vetchling (*Lathyrus pratensis*), scrub. The ponds have no submerged vegetation but have *Juncus effusus*, *J. acutiflorus* and *J. conglomeratus* around the edges. Canada geese were present.

Ref:SP28T21 Survey Date: 08/08/2014 Grid reference: SP2737387832

Fillongley Hall remnant section of the broad-leaved parkland with scattered trees which includes a veteran Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*) beside Filongley Cricket Club.

Tetrad SP28U



Reference

Survey Date

Grid Reference

Ref: SP28U1

Survey Date:14/09/1998

Grid reference:SP2623888694

Pedunculate oak and silver birch woodland with an understorey of coppice hazel and hawthorn; young sycamore. Bramble; bluebell and yellow archangel abundant with *Holcus mollis* and scattered greater stitchwort; *Dryopteris dilatata*; *D. affinis*; red campion; wood dock; dogs mercury and ground ivy. Bracken is found at the edges. The wood contains a large glade dominated by rosebay willowherb. A pit in the south east corner (old sand stone quarry?) is surrounded by hazel; Wych elm; hawthorn; sycamore; field maple; holly and elder and covered in nettle with abundant ferns at the edges. Surveyed from the footpath.

Ref:SP28U2

Survey Date:14/09/1998

Grid reference:SP2628788777

Small area of woodland round a cut-off meander pool. Oak; ash; horse chestnut; Scots pine and yew present with holly at the edges and hawthorn; wychelm; crab apple; elder and young birch and sycamore forming a dense understorey. Scattered ground flora of bramble; bluebell and ferns.

Ref:SP28U5

Survey Date:14/09/1998

Grid reference:SP2660788592

Sunken lane lined by thick holly hedges with Wych elm; hawthorn; elder; hazel; sycamore and holly. The steep banks; with exposed sandstone in places; support

woodland species such as bracken; *Holcus mollis*; foxglove; *Dryopteris filix-mas* and red campion. There is a large patch of lesser periwinkle close to the wood.

Ref:SP28U6 Survey Date:14/09/1998 Grid reference:SP2751188985

Sycamore with horse chestnut; ash and beech along a stream course. *Rhododendron* is frequent below with young beech; wych elm and yew. The groundflora is ivy dominated with yellow archangel; *Dryopteris dilatata*; *D. filix-mas*; *Deschampsia cespitosa*; bramble; hairy violet; *Brachypodium sylvaticum*; occasional *Phyllitis scolopendrium*; and abundant mosses including *Plagiothium undulatum*.

Ref:SP28U7 Survey Date:14/09/1998 Grid reference:SP2754188896

Mature mixed woodland with beech; sycamore; Corsican pine; larch and other conifers and a yew avenue. Young sycamore is abundant in the understorey with holly; locally dense; and elder; yew and *Rhododendron*. The ground flora is bramble or ivy dominated in places but elsewhere can be quite rich with *Deschampsia cespitosa*; yellow archangel; wood avens; herb robert; ground ivy; creeping buttercup; red campion; and occasional *Carex pendula*; *Brachypodium sylvaticum*; *Dryopteris dilatata*; wood sorrel and enchanters nightshade.

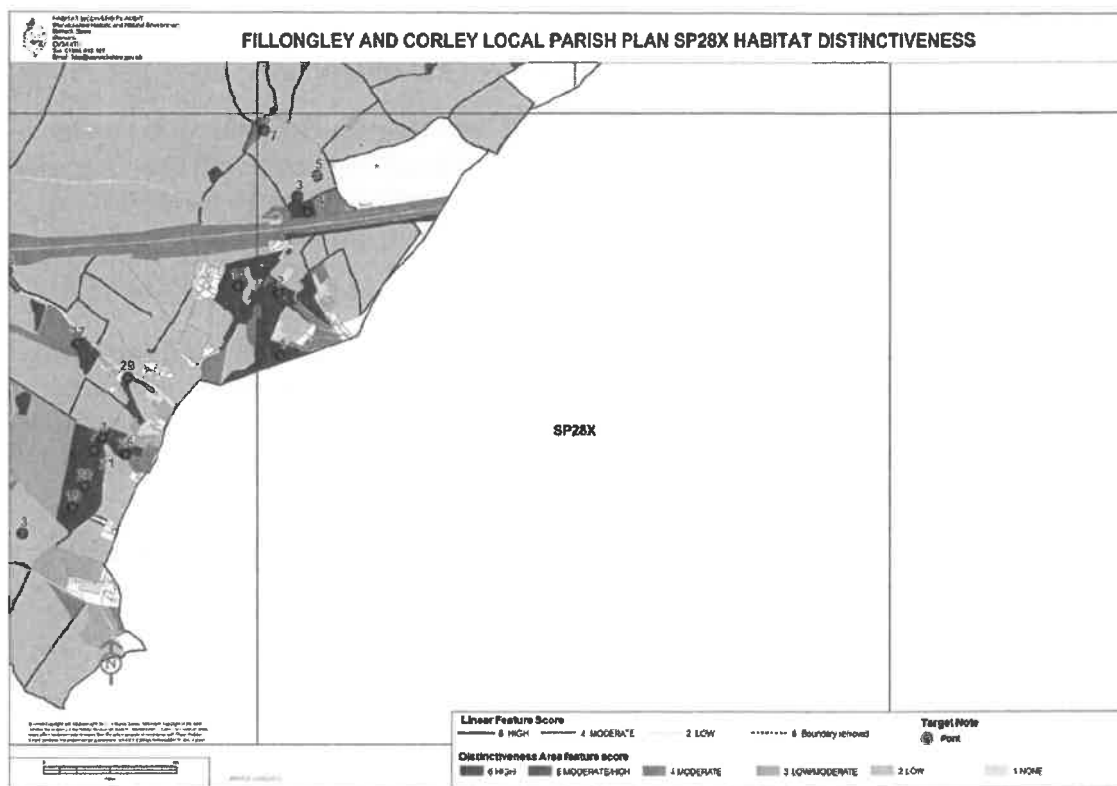
Ref:SP28U8 Survey Date:14/09/1998 Grid reference:SP2753788816

Pond with very little open water; predominately *Glyceria maxima* swamp with yellow flag; great willowherb; nettle; hedge bindweed and occasional purple loosestrife.

Ref:SP28U11 Survey Date:24/10/2008 Grid reference:SP2663888691

Visited on 24/10/08 by KRM. Short stretch (25 m) of hedge remnant. Blackthorn (D), holly, 1 small oak tree, elder, hazel, nettles.

Tetrad SP28X



Reference

Ref:SP28X1

Survey Date

Survey Date:15/09/2014

Grid Reference

Grid reference:SP2807485236

PLWS Semi-improved marshy grassland (common land).The area is locally damp underfoot with scattered tall ruderal and scrub throughout dominated by ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) and oak (*Quercus robur*) with frequent hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), occasional bramble (*Rubus fruticosus*) and rarely gorse (*Ulex europaeus*). Not all areas are mown hence the scattered scrub. The grassland supports frequent and locally abundant *Deschampsia cespitosa*, *Juncus articulatus*, *Juncus effusus*, *Alopecurus geniculatus*, *Festuca rubra*, *Agrostis stolonifera* and *Agrostis capillaris*, *Festuca arundinacea*, creeping buttercup (*Ranunculus repens*), silverweed (*Potentilla anserina*), common sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*) and locally creeping soft-grass (*Holcus mollis*). Locally frequent are sneezewort (*Achillea ptarmica*), heath bedstraw (*Galium saxatile*), birds foot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), bush vetch (*Vicia sepium*), common knapweed (*Centaurea nigra*), meadow vetchling (*Lathyrus pratensis*), greater birds foot trefoil (*Lotus pedunculatus*) and ribwort plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*).

Ref:SP28X2

Survey Date:15/09/2014

Grid reference:SP2806785435

PLWS Mature oak woodland with locally abundant sycamore and scattered Ash, the ground layer has occasional common male fern (*Dryopteris filix-mas*) and scaly male fern (*Dryopteris affinis*), bramble (*Rubus fruticosus*), hogweed (*Heracleum sphondylium*), wood avens (*Geum urbanum*) and self heal (*Prunella vulgaris*). In the

damp areas there is *Deschampsia cespitosa* and *Juncus articulatus* are locally abundant.

Ref:SP28X3 Survey Date:15/09/2014 Grid reference: SP2812685738

Open water dominated by unbranched bur-reed with frequent broad-leaved water-plantain. There is a 1.5m wide edge on the North side of the pond with the tussocky hard rush (*Juncus inflexus*). The pond is sheltered by scrub such as hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), elder (*Sambucus nigra*) and blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*).

Ref:SP28X4 Survey Date:15/09/2014 Grid reference:SP2815985689

In 1996 was recorded as a plantation of dense elm (*Ulmus procera*), with only the occasional thin blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*) and field maple as understorey along the edges. The ground flora is typically species poor with only the occasional nettle (*Urtica dioica*). This was not accessible during the survey, from google images it appears to be scattered scrub.

Ref:SP28X5 Survey Date:15/09/2014 Grid reference:SP2818885803

Recently disturbed bare ground (line of gas pipe) which is now being colonised by redshank. UPDATE 15/9/2014 RH Not present.

Ref:SP28X6 Survey Date:15/09/2014 Grid reference:SP2802285946

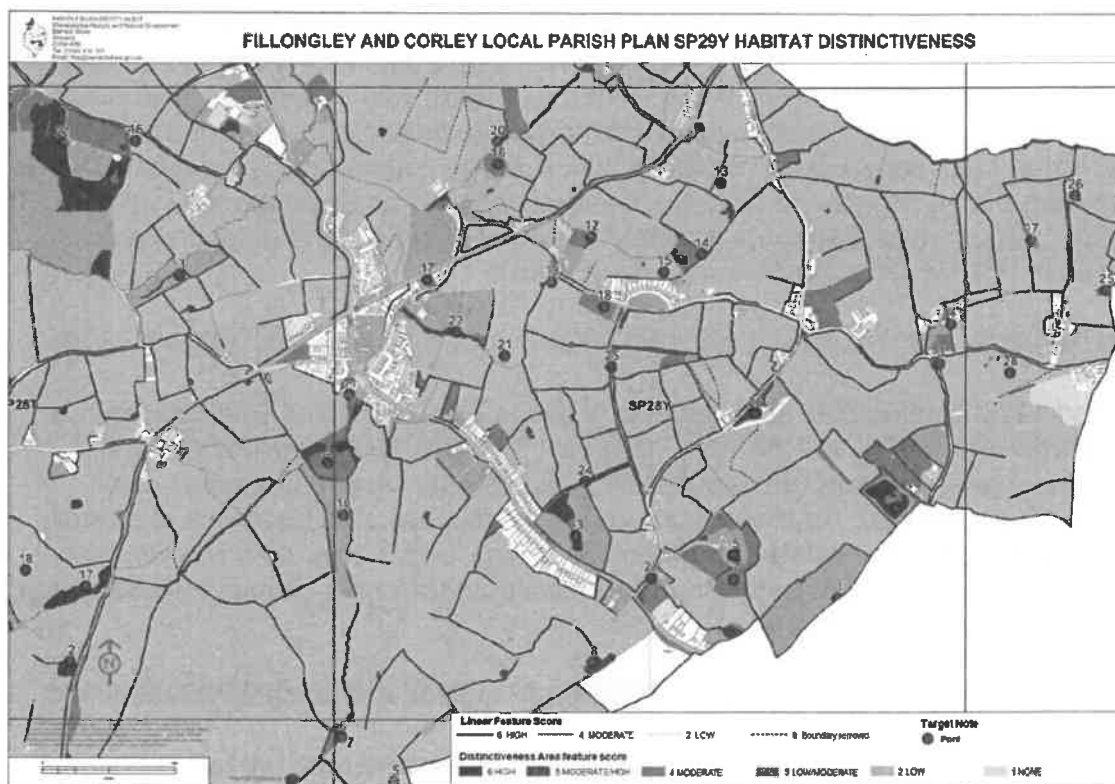
Small stream (<1m wide), barely flowing in 3m wide natural channel. The water table is high across this channel which supports abundant *Glyceria fluitans*, creeping buttercup (*Ranunculus repens*), amphibious bistort (*Persicaria amphibian*) and frequent curled dock (*Rumex crispus*), water-cress (*Nasturtium officinale*) and occasionally common hemp nettle (*Galeopsis tetrahit*) and brooklime (*Veronica beccabunga*) throughout. UPDATE RH 15/09/2014 This stream vegetation is less diverse and appeared more nutrient rich.

Ref:SP28X7 Survey Date:15/09/2014 Grid reference:SP2801085971

Small pocket of south facing, gently sloping un-improved grassland with scattered hawthorn scrub throughout. The sward is dominated by *Holcus lanatus* with frequent *Dactylis glomerata*, *Festuca rubra* and *Agrostis capillaris*. Frequently occurring broad-leaved herbs include harebell (*Campanula rotundifolia*), devil's-bit scabious (*Succisa pratensis*), lesser stitchwort (*Stellaria graminea*), tufted vetch (*Vicia cracca*) and occasional salad burnet (*Sanguisorba minor*), greater bird's-foot trefoil (*Lotus pedunculatus*) and betony (*Stachys officinalis*). Frogs and small copper butterflies were noted. The area appeared rich in invertebrates.

UPDATE RH 15/09/2014 Now improved grassland with hogweed (*Heracleum sphondylium*), dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), red clover (*Trifolium pratense*), timothy (*Phleum pratense*), perennial rye grass (*Lolium perenne*) and red fescue (*Festuca rubra*).

Tetrad SP28Y



Reference

Survey Date

Grid Reference

Ref:SP28Y1

Survey Date:18/07/2014: Grid reference: SP2959386386

Noted 1998 Tall hedge; cut occasionally and typical of the more-species-rich hedges of the area. Contains holly blackthorn; hazel; hawthorn; elder; dog and fieldrose; bramble and occasional oak and has a ditch (dry) below. Ground flora species include bluebell; ivy and lords -and-ladies. Updated CFT 23/07/2014 species rich hedgerow LWS SP28Y1 along Square Lane. Typical of the area with dominant Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*), Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*) and Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*) shrub layer; ground flora includes, Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*), Common Hemp-nettle (*Galeopsis tetrahit*), Tufted vetch (*Vicia cracca*) Birdsfoot-trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), Hedge woundwort (*Stachys sylvatica*), Traveller's-joy (*Clematis vitalba*). Occasional trees include mature Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), Horse Chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*), Field Maple (*Acer campestre*) and Hazel (*Corylus avellana*). Hedgerow also marks the end of the parish boundary.

Ref:SP28Y2

Survey Date:18/07/2014

Grid reference:SP2972986716

Noted 1998 Man-made fishing-lake containing a large island with planted crack willow and exotic conifers. Surrounded by amenity grassland and a mix of native and

exotic planted trees and shrubs including ash; Lombardy poplar; willow spp.; and various conifers. The lake margins support scattered *Typha latifolia*; *Carex riparia*; *Juncus acutiflorus*; and butterbur. Ruddy duck and breeding Canada geese present. Updated CFT 23/07/2014 large open pool remains as described surrounded by Crack Willow (*Salix fragilis*) Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*) with occasional Leyland Cypress (*x Cupressocyparis leylandii*) still a private fishing pool well stocked with large fish - carp. Edges closely mown. Emergent and edge vegetation includes Common Bistort (*Persicaria bistorta*), Bulrush or Common Reed mace (*Typha latifolia*), Water mint (*Mentha aquatica*), Marsh marigold (*Caltha palustris*) and Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*)

Ref:SP28Y3 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2991787060

Noted 1998 Continuation of target note 1 hedge also containing European gorse; hedgerow with trees LWS SP28Y1 Updated CFT 23/07/2014. including Hazel (*Corylus avellana*), Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), Field Maple (*Acer campestre*), Goat Sallow (*Salix caprea*), Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) and occasional Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*). Shrub layer also has Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*), Blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*), Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.) and Elder (*Sambucus nigra*)

Ref:SP28Y4 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2995587185

Unmanaged coarse semi-improved grassland; sheep and goat grazed in the past.

Ref:SP28Y5 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2928386588

Noted 1998 Two ponds surrounded by amenity grassland with swathes of recently planted native and exotic species. The larger pool has an island and diverse marginal emergent species including *Typha latifolia*; *Phragmites australis*; *Juncus inflexus*; exotic *Carex* spp.; marsh marigold; water mint and water dock and is partly fringed by oak; alder; willow spp. and exotic shrubs. The smaller pond has marginal *Typha latifolia*; *T. angustifolia*; and *Juncus inflexus*. Updated CFT 23/07/2014 private property. Ponds are potential local wildlife sites SP28Y2 Red Hill Farm. Ponds are surrounded by dense heavily shaded by young broad leaf plantation woodland with private housing no direct access to ponds. Trees dominated by Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) occasional pine sp. And Hazel (*Corylus avellana*). Ponds remain as described with Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), and occasional Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*). Woodland is on the edge of large area of amenity grassland that was formerly arable.

Ref: SP28Y7 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2928086308

Noted 1998 Small spinney surrounding a pond which is silting up and being colonised by *Typha latifolia*, a woodland canopy is of oak and ash with a dense shrub layer of hawthorn; elder; holly and blackthorn and there is a small area of recently planted gean; hazel and grey willow. The field layer is varied and includes bramble; honeysuckle; lesser celandine; lords-and-ladies; ivy; nettle; hedge

woundwort; wood dock; foxglove; red campion; garlic mustard and exotic daffodil and Primula species. The owner has erected bird boxes. Much bird activity including singing warblers. Updated CFT 23/07/2014 Pool surrounded by broad-leaf woodland including Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*), Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*) and Hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus*) along fence line - private property with no direct access. Ponds at Red Hill Farm are potential LWS - SP28Y2

Ref:SP28Y8 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2886386157

Noted 1998 Field ponds surrounded by alder; oak; ash; goat willow and hawthorn and a Black Poplar (*Populus nigra*); possibly native. Edges partly cattle-poached but supporting marginal species in parts; including *Typha latifolia*; *Juncus* and *Glyceria* spp. Updated 25/07/2014 CFT. Pond remains as described emergent vegetation on south side of larger pool with Bulrush or Common Reed mace (*Typha latifolia*), Water-plantain (*Alisma plantago-aquatica*), unbranched Bur-reed (*Sparganium emersum*), Jointed Rush (*Juncus articulatus*), Water forget-me-not (*Myosotis scorpioides*). Eastern edge of pond has mature Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), White willow (*Salix alba*), Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*) and Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) creating shading over pond which is also covered in duck weed. Black Poplar not recorded near but should be re-checked in case.

Ref:SP28Y9 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2806586817

Noted 1998 Species-rich semi-improved grassland on the site of castle motte and bailey remains which form a varied terrain including dry banks and wet hollows; resulting in a diversity of communities. *Alopecurus pratensis* is the most abundant grass species; other grasses including *Dactylis glomerata*; *Poa trivialis*; *Cynosurus cristatus*; *Lolium perenne*; and occasional *Deschampsia caespitosa*. A varied flora includes locally abundant mouse-ear hawkweed (on dry south-facing banks); *Luzula campestris*; pignut; yarrow; catsear; birds-foot-trefoil; lesser celandine; common sorrel; bulbous; meadow and creeping buttercup. Mosses; notably *Rhytidiadelphus squarrosus*; are abundant in places. The wet ditches and hollows support *Juncus effusus*; *J. inflexus*; *J. articulatus*; *Glyceria fluitans*; *G. plicata*; ladysmock and nettle-beds. A stream curves round the grassland area and is bordered by woodland made up of alder; ash; holly; hawthorn and crab apple with an understorey containing bluebell; dog's mercury; foxglove and occasional wood anemone. Updated CFT 23/07/2014 Fillongley Castle and jousting field
SP28Y5 selected 28/1/1999 Additional species noted: Betony (*Stachys officinalis*), Common Knotgrass (*Polygonum aviculare*), Greater Birdsfoot-trefoil (*Lotus pedunculatus*), Meadowsweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*), Tormentil (*Potentilla erecta*), Wild Angelica (*Angelica sylvestris*), Lady's Bedstraw (*Galium verum*), Common Knapweed (*Centaurea nigra*), Watted Thistle (*Carduus crispus*), American willowherb (*Epilobium ciliatum*), Compact Rush (*Juncus conglomeratus*) and Jointed Rush (*Juncus articulatus*), recommended for re-survey.

Ref:SP28Y10 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2803086580

Noted 1998 Meadow Foxtail (*Alopecurus pratensis*) dominated grassland on the site of the castle jousting field. Great Burnet (*Sanguisorba officinalis*) frequent to

occasional and scattered Wood Anemone (*Anemone nemorosa*) at edges but generally species poor. Red Fescue ssp. (*Festuca rubra*) is locally abundant and other species present include Yorkshire Fog (*Holcus lanatus*); Cock's-foot (*Dactylis glomerata*); Common Bent (*Agrostis capillaris*); and occasional Hogweed (*Heracleum sphondylium*); Common Sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*); Lady's Smock (*Cardamine pratensis*) and Field Wood-rush (*Luzula campestris*). Updated CFT 23/07/2014 Fillongley Castle and Jousting Fields LWS SP28Y5 reported that grassland has been sprayed, This part of the lws has no access, likely that part of the site is no longer lws quality, however to the NE area of marsh and marshy grassland extends beyond current lws boundary so should be reviewed/re-surveyed. A stream runs through middle of the jousting field section lined with Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*) and intact species rich hedgerows with trees on either side with mature Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), Field Maple (*Acer campestre*), Elder (*Sambucus nigra*), Blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*), Hazel (*Corylus avellana*) Crab-apple (*Malus sylvestris*) and so remains an important wildlife corridor through the site. Castle Mound requires a management plan rank grasses Establishing on high section and possible grassland restoration opportunity and LNR?

Ref:SP28Y11 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2804786962

Noted 1998 Stream fringed by alder with occasional holly; hawthorn; blackthorn; Common nettle (*Urtica dioica*) beds and occasional *Juncus* sp.; Water mint (*Mentha aquatica*) and lesser celandine (*Ranunculus ficaria*). Updated CFT 23/07/2014 Remains as described add: Osier (*Salix viminalis*), Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*), Meadowsweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*) and occasional Yellow Iris (*Iris pseudacorus*).

Ref:SP28Y12 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2880887523

Largely improved; lightly grazed pony paddock with abundant pignut, occasional lesser knapweed; common sorrel and *Luzula campestris* and locally frequent meadow buttercup. Grasses include *Alopecurus pratensis*; *Dactylis glomerata* and Hogweed.

Ref:SP28Y13 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2922587631

Noted 1998 Fenced pond surrounded by Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*); Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*) and Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*) with scattered Bluebell (*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*); Honeysuckle (*Lonicera periclymenum*); Common Nettle (*Urtica dioica*); Yorkshire Fog (*Holcus lanatus*); Foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea*) and ivy-leaved speedwell (*Veronica hederifolia*). Heavily shaded and containing much leaf litter. Updated CFT 23/7/2014 large pool remains as described.

Ref:SP28Y14 Survey Date :18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2912787503

Noted 1998 Mosaic of dense scrub and tall herb with hawthorn; bramble; blackthorn; nettle and rose-bay willowherb. Surveyed from footpath. Updated CFT

23/07/2014 improved grassland with small pond heavily vegetated and open scrub surrounding it. Part way along hedgerow here which borders houses is a single Japanese Knotweed (*Fallopia japonica*) plant.

Ref:SP28Y15 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2898887442

Noted 1998 Heavily horse-grazed and poached pasture with much bare ground. Updated CFT 23/07/2014 species poor grassland appears to be a pool in the field close to the brook. Checked on Aerial imagery.

Ref:SP28Y16 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2851987761

Noted 1998 Improved grassland on site of castle earthworks Updated CFT 18/07/2014 semi-improved grassland at Castle Hills motte and bailey. Mainly grasses including Sweet vernal-grass (*Anthoxanthum odoratum*), Common Bent (*Agrostis capillaris*), Cock's-foot (*Dactylis glomerata*), Quaking-grass (*Briza media*) and Crested Dogstail (*Cynosurus cristatus*). Forbs occurring mainly on south facing banks including Birdsfoot-trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), Field scabious (*Knautia arvensis*), Creeping cinquefoil (*Potentilla reptans*), Ribwort Plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*), Meadow Buttercup (*Ranunculus acris*), Autumn Hawkbit (*Leontodon autumnalis*), Common catsear (*Hypochaeris radicata*), Red Clover (*Trifolium pratense*) and White Clover (*Trifolium repens*) - Woolly Thistle (*Cirsium eriophorum*) WN check. Numbers of butterflies present including Marbled White, Skipper and Ringlet. Worth noting as a potential lws.

Ref:SP28Y17 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2830587402

Noted 1998 Remnant orchard over nettle beds and abandoned allotments. Remains as described mostly tall ruderal, old apple trees still present with mature Hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus*), Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*), Goat Sallow (*Salix caprea*) and hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*) linear scrub boundary along road.

Ref:SP28Y18 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2881787327

Noted 1998 Young plantation woodland along Sandy Lane with a varied mix of species including Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*); Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*); Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*); suckering English Elm (*Ulmus procera*); Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*); Gean (*Prunus avium*); and Blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*) over Dog-rose (*Rosa canina* agg.); Cow Parsley (*Anthriscus sylvestris*); Hogweed (*Heracleum sphondylium*); Common nettle (*Urtica dioica*); Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*) and coarse grasses including False oat-grass (*Arrhenatherum elatius*). Signs of past coppicing. Updated CFT 23/01/2014 maturing plantation additional species Elder (*Sambucus nigra*), coppiced Hazel (*Corylus avellana*)

Ref:SP28Y19 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2866787405

Noted 1998 Small pond; heavily shaded and containing much dead wood. Surrounded by Crack Willow (*Salix fragilis*), Updated by CFT 23/07/2013 small pond remains covered in pond weed surrounded by willow, Blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*), Honeysuckle (*Lonicera periclymenum*) single Oak tree.

Ref:SP28Y20 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2851987761

Linear woodland along stream with deep sided banks., with large mature Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*) coppiced Hazel (*Corylus avellana*), Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) and Field Maple (*Acer campestre*). Ground flora has Dog's Mercury (*Mercurialis perennis*), Bluebell (*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*), Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.), Hedge woundwort (*Stachys sylvatica*), Hogweed (*Heracleum sphondylium*), Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*), Nipplewort (*Lapsana communis*), Honeysuckle (*Lonicera periclymenum*) and Pendulous Sedge (*Carex pendula*). Woodland runs alongside western edge of Castle Hill motte and bailey – see target note sp28y16

Ref:SP28Y21 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2851987761

Small area of semi-improved wet grassland on the edge of sports field, with Common Bent (*Agrostis capillaris*), Compact Rush (*Juncus conglomeratus*), Common Knapweed (*Centaurea nigra*), Red Clover (*Trifolium pratense*), Glaucous Sedge (*Carex flacca*), Greater Birdsfoot-trefoil (*Lotus pedunculatus*), Sweet vernal-grass (*Anthoxanthum odoratum*), Ribwort Plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*), Timothy (*Phleum pratense*) and Creeping cinquefoil (*Potentilla reptans*).

Ref:SP28Y22 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2851987761

Small broadleaved plantation alongside stream southern edge of sports field with Guelder-rose (*Viburnum opulus*), Wild Cherry (*Prunus avium*), Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), Yew (*Taxus baccata*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*), Hazel (*Corylus avellana*), Rowan (*Sorbus aucuparia*), Horse Chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), Silver Birch (*Betula pendula*), Goat Sallow (*Salix caprea*) and Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*).

Ref:SP28Y23 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2851987761

Area of wet marshy grassland in natural depression surrounded by species poor grassland grazing pasture. Spring feeds into brook which runs out into Hobgoblin Lane. Frequent Hard Rush (*Juncus inflexus*). Field was viewed from footpath and additional drain has been put into the field here which drains into footpath.

Ref:SP28Y24 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference:SP2851987761

Hobgoblin Lane wide track and linear woodland with Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*), Wild Cherry (*Prunus avium*), Hazel (*Corylus avellana*), Rowan (*Sorbus aucuparia*) and Silver Birch (*Betula pendula*). Understorey Elder (*Sambucus nigra*), Dogwood (*Cornus sanguinea*), Bracken (*Pteridium*

aquilinum), Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.), Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*) and Blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*). Ground flora includes Hedge woundwort (*Stachys sylvatica*), Dog's Mercury (*Mercurialis perennis*), Red Campion (*Silene dioica*), Bluebell (*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*), Common nettle (*Urtica dioica*), Wood Avens (*Geum urbanum*), Hogweed (*Heracleum sphondylium*), Raspberry (*Rubus idaeus*) (cultivar), Common Sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*), Meadowsweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*), Creeping buttercup (*Ranunculus repens*), Common Hemp-nettle (*Galeopsis tetrahit*) and Foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea*).

Ref:SP28Y25 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2851987761

Green Lane wide track with hedgerows and tree on either side dominated by Bracken (*Pteridium aquilinum*) with frequent Rosebay Willowherb (*Chamerion angustifolium*), Great willowherb (*Epilobium hirsutum*), Common Knapweed (*Centaurea nigra*) occasional Soft Rush (*Juncus effusus*), Tufted Vetch (*Vicia cracca*), Redshank (*Persicaria maculosa*), Creeping thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), Common Sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*), Bramble (*Rubus fruticosus* agg.), Common sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*), Meadowsweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*) and Field Horsetail (*Equisetum arvense*). Grasses include Timothy (*Phleum pratense*), False oat-grass (*Arrhenatherum elatius*) and Creeping soft-grass (*Holcus mollis*) Trees noted along here are Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*), Silver Birch (*Betula pendula*), Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), Hazel (*Corylus avellana*), Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*) and Apple (*Malus domestica*)

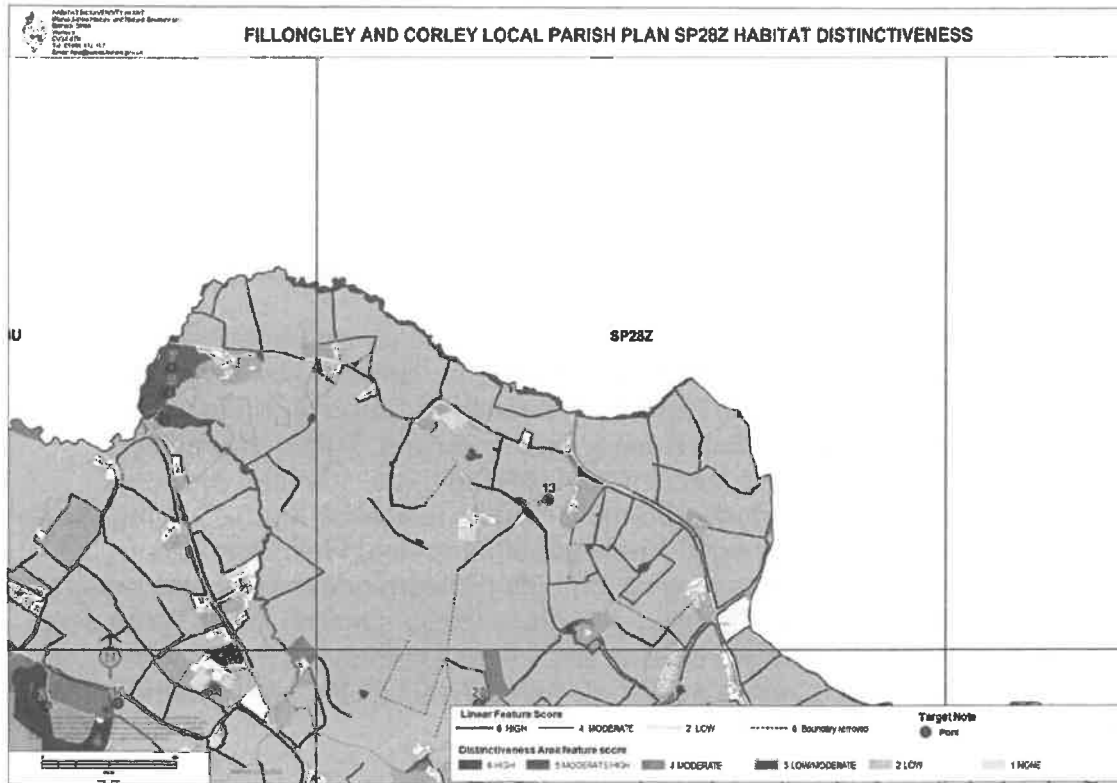
Ref:SP28Y26 Survey Date 18/07/2014 Grid reference:
SP2851987761

Fillongley Grange small broad-leaved woodland with Sweet Chestnut (*Castanea sativa*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*), Pedunculate Oak (*Quercus robur*), Silver Birch (*Betula pendula*), Horse Chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*) under storey Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), Hazel (*Corylus avellana*), Cherry Laurel (*Prunus laurocerasus*),. Deep ditch and bank viewed from roadside. Linear trees Wellingtonia along drive way to house and Cedar of Lebanon (*Cedrus libani*).

Ref:SP28Y27 Survey Date:18/07/2014 Grid reference: SP2851987761

Wood End Lane linear trees consisting mainly of Turkey Oak (*Quercus cerris*) and Crab-apple Hawthorn (*Crataegus monogyna*), Holly (*Ilex aquifolium*), Ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*) becomes shrubbier towards Coventry Road.

Tetrad SP28Z



Reference

Survey Date

Grid Reference

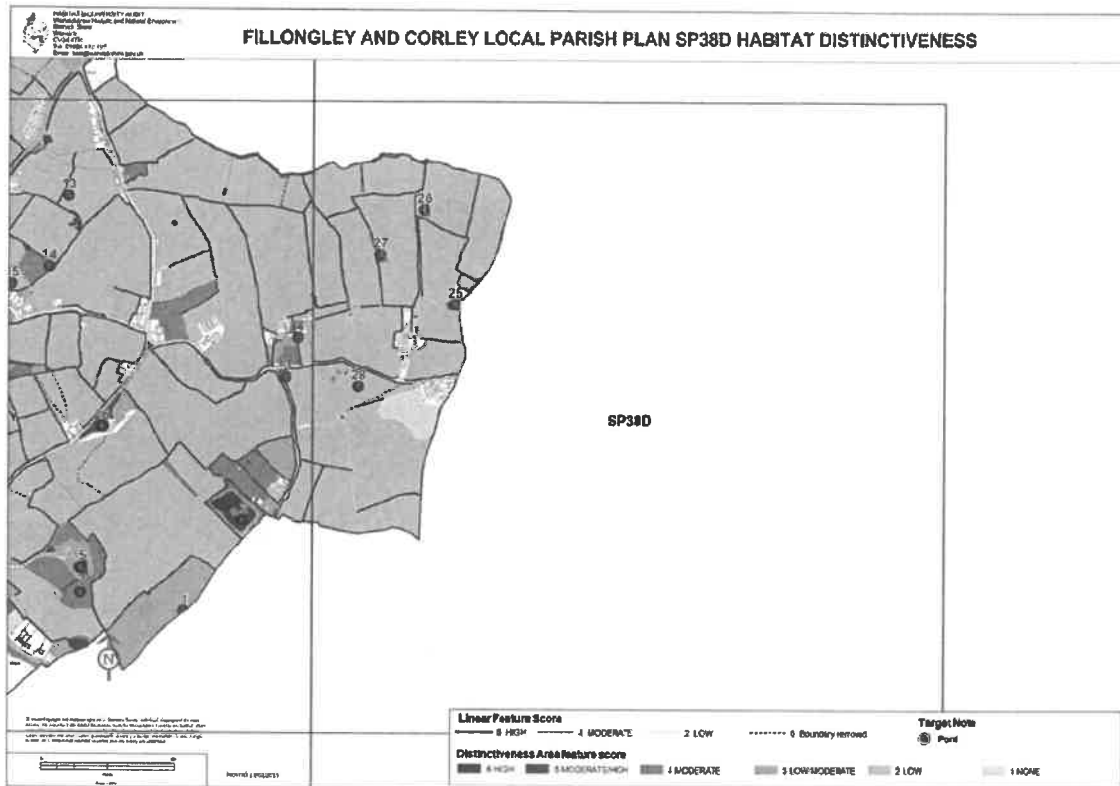
Ref:SP28Z13

Survey Date:05/12/2007

Grid reference:SP2873688478

Visited on 05/12/07 by ALA, AM. Barn owl regularly roosts nests here in summer.

Tetrad SP38D



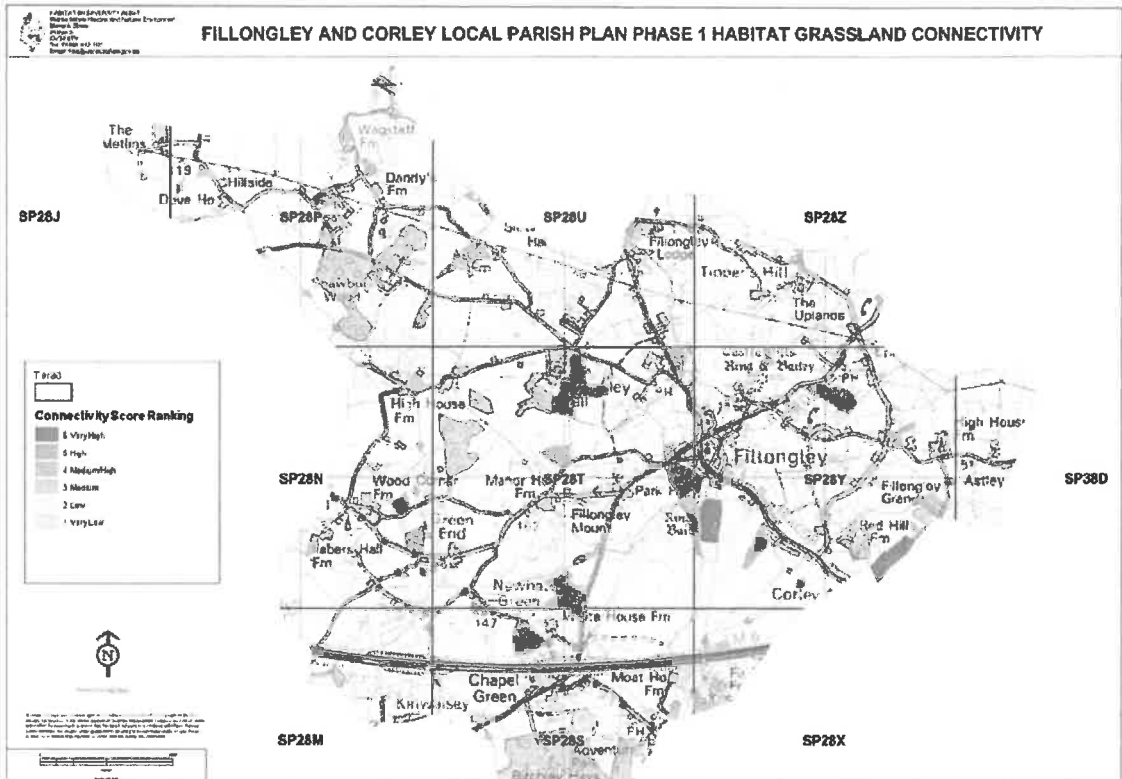
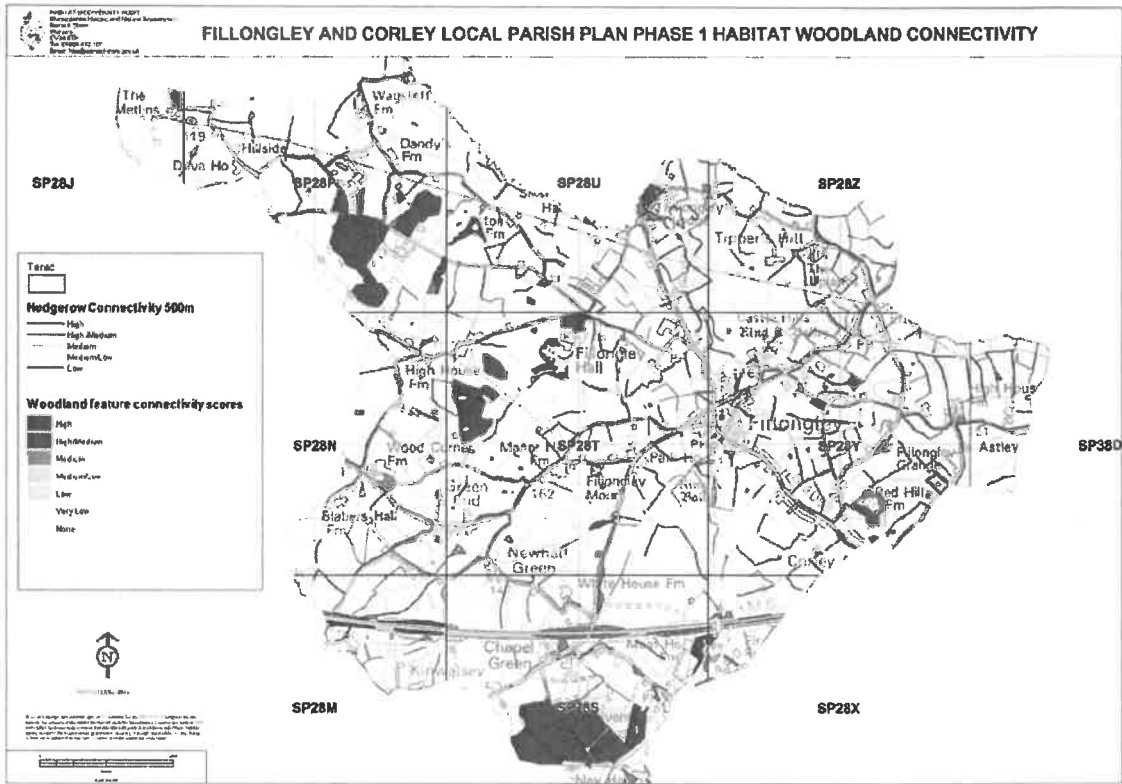
Reference **Survey Date** **Grid Reference**
 Ref:SP38D25 Survey:Date:01/10/1997 Grid reference:SP3044687359
 Sizeable manmade pool used for fishing. Little vegetation apart from some small stands of pool has steep banks and is lined with willow.

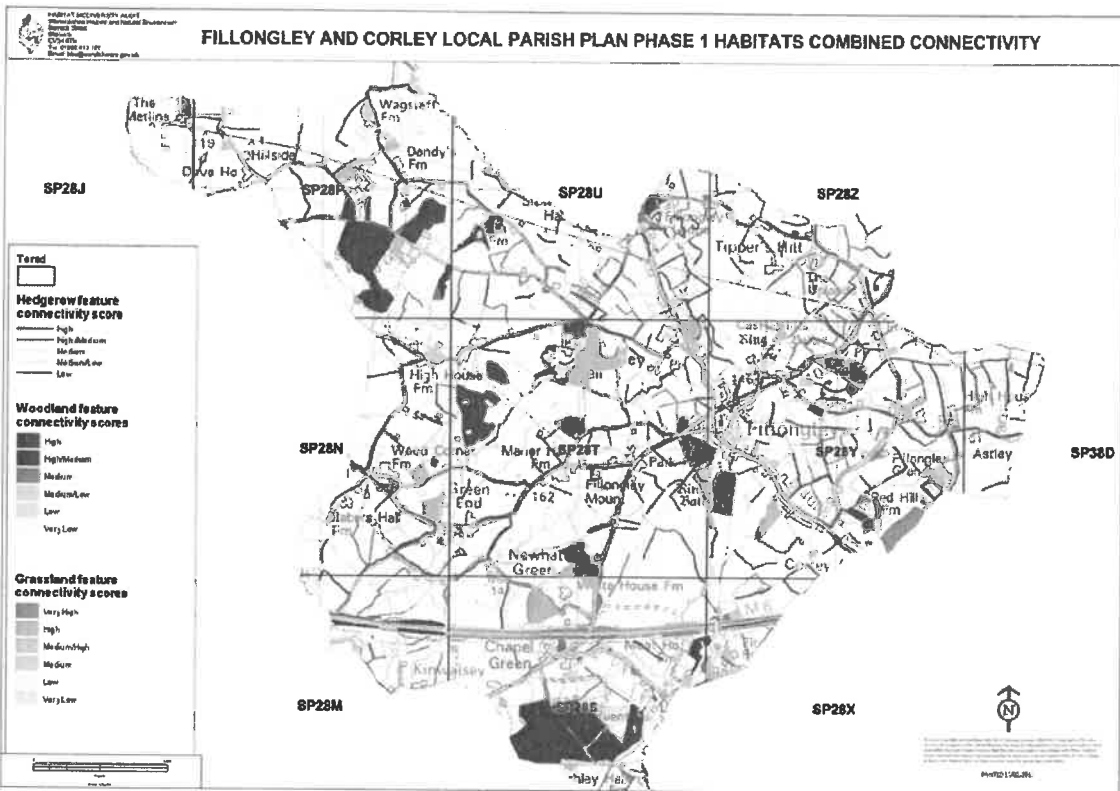
Ref:SP38D26 Survey Date:01/10/1997 Grid reference:SP3034987660
 Pool used as a drinking hole for cattle. Water level quite low and has been taken over by Typha latifolia.)Waterplantain,. nodding bur marigold, celery leaved crowfoot, brooklime,. Callitriche sp. are all frequent within the small area of remaining water with some areas becoming grassed over surrounded by dense hawthorn, elder, honeysuckle, dog rose with occasional oak.

Ref:SP38D27 Survey Date:01/10/1997 Grid reference:SP3021087517
 Large over shaded pool in which the water level is very low.. Dense scrub has taken over the site with some oak. These include abundant hawthorn with elder, willow and hazel.

Ref:SP38D28 Survey Date:01/10/1997 Grid reference:SP3014287100
 Large area of rough but improved grassland containing pill boxes and some scattered scrub.

PHASE 1 HABITAT CONNECTIVITY





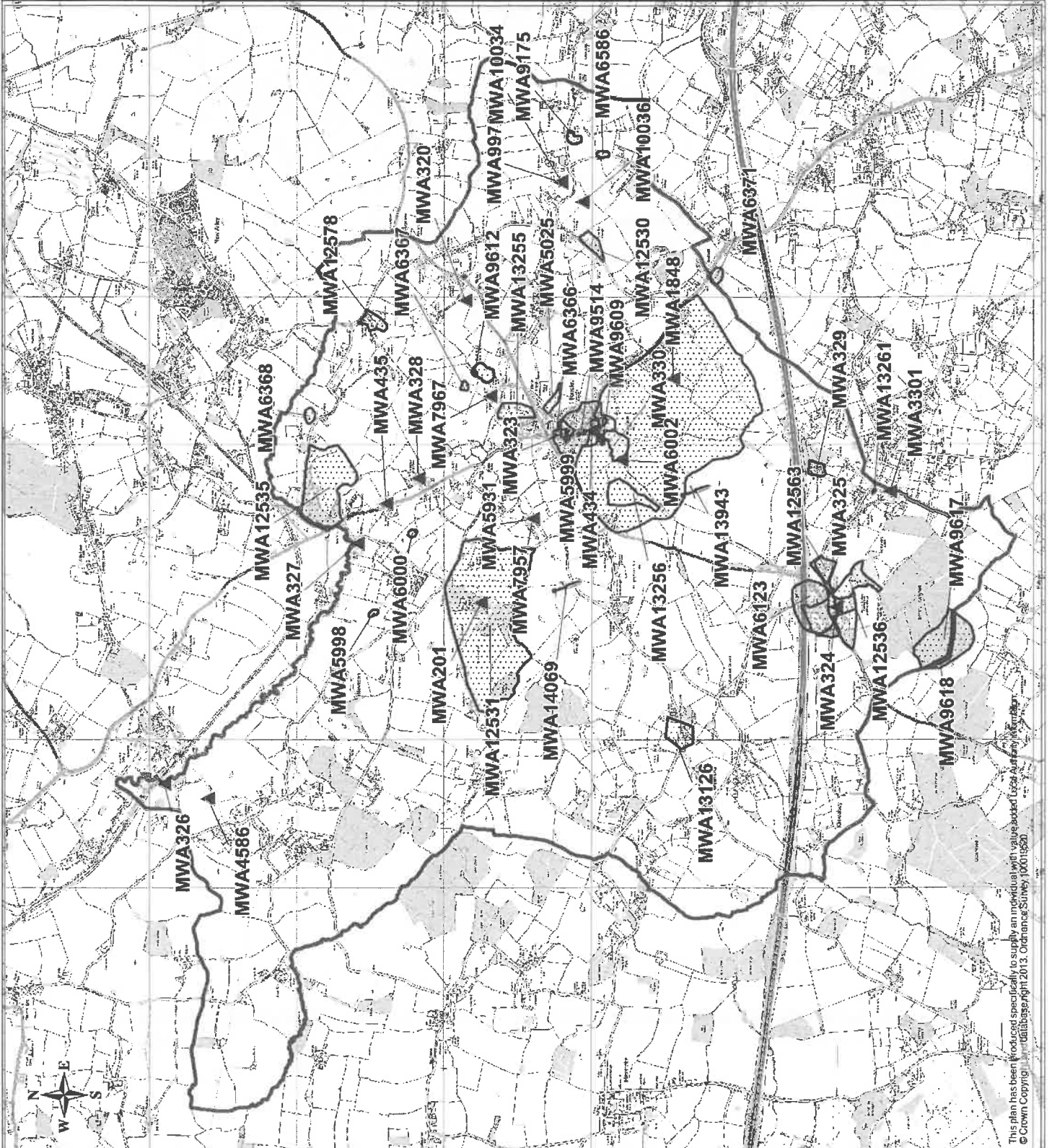
**Warwickshire
Historic Environment Record
Fillongley
HER Monuments**

Key

- HER Point 
- HER Region 
- PAS Find 

No Window

Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
historiceenvironmentrecord@warwickshire.gov.uk
www.warwickshire.gov.uk/timetral



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority Information.
© Crown Copyright. Ordnance Survey 10019520.

04/12/2014

Number of records: 61

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA10034	Find of medieval jewellery in Fillongley	Find Spot

Find of a ring and two brooches from the medieval period, 100m southwest of High House Farm, Fillongley.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 29785 87206 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Find of a ring and two brooches from the medieval period which were reported to the Museum in 1997. The grid reference was marked as SP29788720, but the method of recovery was not included in the description. All three items were examined and identified by the British Museum. All three objects are likely to be linked with a coin hoard previously recovered from the site.

Sources

(1) Unpublished document: P.Wise, Warwick Museum. 1997. Medieval jewellery found in Fillongley.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 10034

Active

Associated Finds

FWA4444 RING (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

SILVER

FWA4445 BROOCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

SILVER

FWA4446 BROOCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

SILVER

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA10036 **Site Name** Find of Roman items in Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA10036	Find of Roman items in Fillongley	Find Spot

Find of a Roman coin and brooch south of Fir Tree Farm, Fillongley

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence FIND

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 29647 87063 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Find of a Roman denarius and brooch fragment in October 1997. The grid reference given was SP296870, but the method of recovery was unrecorded.

Sources

(1) Museum Enquiry Form: P. Wise. 1997. WMEF 4021.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 10036

Active

Associated Finds

FWA4448 COIN (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

SILVER

FWA4449 BROOCH (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA12136 **Site Name** Churchyard of St Mary and All Saints Church, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA12136	Churchyard of St Mary and All Saints Church, Fillongley	Monument

The churchyard of St Mary and All Saints Church, Fillongley

Type and Date

LYCH GATE (Undated)

CHURCHYARD (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

VAULT (Post-medieval to Imperial - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Main Building BRICK
Material

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 28114 87173 (119m by 107m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> An 18th century brick built vault revealed after collapse at SP28128717 (see EWA9019), probably as the result of inserting marble monuments and associated cremation urns. Vault measured 2.44 x 2.13 x 2.10m and constructed with double thickness walls. Suggestions of another vault to the east. Vault contained two coffin shaped compartments.

Sources

(1) Watching Brief Report: Rob Jones. 2006. St Mary and All Saints Church, Fillongley, Warwickshire.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 12136

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA9019 St Mary and All Saints Church, Fillongley, Warwickshire (Salvage Recording)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA12530 **Site Name** Fillongley Grange garden, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA12530	Fillongley Grange garden, Fillongley	Monument

Pleasure grounds, kitchen garden, carriage sweep (blocked to north).
Recommended for inclusion on Local List by Lovie

Type and Date

GARDEN (Imperial to Modern - 1751 AD to 2050 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2931 8693 (209m by 170m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> <2> Fillongley Grange garden, Fillongley

Villa of about 1840 set among extensive early 19th century shrubbery and tree planting overlooking an area of paddock to the south east. Lovie also reports a kitchen garden and a carriage sweep, and that the northern half of the latter has recently been stopped up as part of work in the grounds.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Data Tables (North Warwickshire, Nuneaton & Bedworth, Rugby). Item 21
 - (2) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Report & Recommendations. I. p 23-24
-

Status and other references

Old SMR PrefRef - 12530

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA9543 Site visit to Fillongley Grange garden, Fillongley by J Lovie c1996 (Field Observation)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA12531 **Site Name** Fillongley Hall Park and garden, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA12531	Fillongley Hall Park and garden, Fillongley	Monument

Parkland, 2 lakes, extensive pleasure grounds with walks, kitchen garden, folly.
Recommended for inclusion on Register by Lovie

Type and Date

GARDEN (Imperial to Modern - 1751 AD to 2050 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2677 8768 (1176m by 609m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> <2> <3> Fillongley Hall park and gardens, Fillongley

Parkland, 2 lakes, extensive pleasure grounds with walks, kitchen garden.

Lovie reports that this early 19th century villa site remains unchanged. The serpentine drive remains well-planted with shrubbery and specimen trees. To the west of the house and pleasure grounds, parkland with scattered tree planting remains, as does the parkland to the east of the house.

<4> Grove cottage, Broad Lane, within parkland. Late C18th brick eye-catcher with attached C19th house.

Lovie was unable to gain access to the grounds, so he surveyed the land from surrounding public roads. He was therefore unable to comment on the state of the large, irregularly-shaped kitchen garden.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Data Tables (North Warwickshire, Nuneaton & Bedworth, Rugby). Item 22
 - (2) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Report & Recommendations. I. p 23
 - (3) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Report & Recommendations. II. p 208-209
 - (4) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Data Tables (North Warwickshire, Nuneaton & Bedworth, Rugby). Item 28
-

Status and other references

Old SMR PrefRef - 12531

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA9548 Site visit to Fillongley Hall Park/garden, Fillongley by J Lovie c1996 (Field Observation)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA12535 **Site Name** Fillongley Lodge garden, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA12535	Fillongley Lodge garden, Fillongley	Monument

Park, pleasure grounds and kitchen garden.
Recommended for inclusion on Local List by Lovie

Type and Date

GARDEN (Imperial to Modern - 1751 AD to 2050 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2771 8878 (585m by 388m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> <2> Fillongley Lodge garden, Fillongley.

Lovie reports a park, 2 drives, woodland, pleasure grounds around the house and a kitchen garden.

The site appears to have survived in good condition.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Data Tables (North Warwickshire, Nuneaton & Bedworth, Rugby). Item 23
 - (2) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Report & Recommendations. I. p23
-

Status and other references

Old SMR PrefRef - 12535

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA9549 Site visit to Fillongley Lodge, Fillongley by J. Lovie in c.1996 (Field Observation)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA12536 **Site Name** Fillongley Old Hall Garden, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA12536	Fillongley Old Hall Garden, Fillongley	Monument

Lake, orchard.

Type and Date

GARDEN ((between) Post-medieval to Modern - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2690 8521 (603m by 368m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Fillongley Old Hall garden, Fillongley

Lovie's report of the garden states a lake and orchard but nothing else.

<2> A number of features of Fillongley Old Hall Garden are visible on the Fillongley Tithe Map and apportionment; this includes details of the layout of Old Fillongley Hall itself and a system of ponds around SP2696 8524.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Data Tables (North Warwickshire, Nuneaton & Bedworth, Rugby). Item 24
 - (2) Map: R.Stelfox. 1846. Fillongley Tithe Map and Apportionment.
-

Status and other references

Old SMR PrefRef - 12536

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA9504 Review of Warwickshire's historic parks and gardens by Jonathan Lovie (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA12563 **Site Name** Moor House garden, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA12563	Moor House garden, Fillongley	Monument

Small site with pleasure grounds and kitchen garden

Type and Date

GARDEN (Imperial to Modern - 1751 AD to 2050 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2715 8541 (188m by 146m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Moor House garden, Fillongley

Lovie did not visit. Reports a small site with pleasure grounds and kitchen garden.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Data Tables (North Warwickshire, Nuneaton & Bedworth, Rugby). Item 47
-

Status and other references

Old SMR PrefRef - 12563

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA9504 Review of Warwickshire's historic parks and gardens by Jonathan Lovie (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA12578 **Site Name** The Uplands garden, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA12578	The Uplands garden, Fillongley	Monument

Pleasure grounds, pond; kitchen garden. Villa to NE of village.

Type and Date

GARDEN (Post-medieval to Modern - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2884 8849 (145m by 203m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1>The Uplands garden, The Uplands, Fillongley
villa NE of village. Pleasure grounds, pond; kitchen garden

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Lovie, Jonathan. 1997. Warwickshire Register Review Data Tables (North Warwickshire, Nuneaton & Bedworth, Rugby). 12578
-

Status and other references

Old SMR PrefRef - 12578

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA9578 Site visit to The Uplands garden, The Uplands, Fillongley by J Lovie c1996 (Field Observation)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13126 **Site Name** Former moated site at Green End, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13126	Former moated site at Green End, Fillongley	Monument

A moated site is shown on the one inch to one mile ordnance survey map. The road running past the site has been moved northwards.

Type and Date

MOAT (Medieval to Post-medieval - 1066 AD to 1750 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2600 8643 (214m by 185m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> A moat is shown on the first edition one inch to one mile Ordnance Survey map.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1830s. Map 1830s One inch to one mile.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Probable)

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13254 **Site Name** Medieval deer park associated with Castle Yard, Fillon

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13254	Medieval deer park associated with Castle Yard, Fillongley	Monument

Medieval deer park.

Type and Date

DEER PARK (Early medieval to Medieval - 801 AD to 1539 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2818 8648 (1611m by 1274m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Medieval deer park associated with Castle Yard, Fillongley.

Medieval parkland associated with Castle Yard. Boundary of parkland worked out using place names referring to parkland on the 1844 tithe map.

<2> Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2003-09-13T23:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources

Internet Data: British Museum. Portable Antiquities Scheme (PAS) Database. <http://finds.org.uk/>. PAS downloaded on 21/11/13

(1) Unpublished document: B Morton. 2011. Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment.

Status and other references

Associated Finds

FWA6553 BUCKLE (1) (Medieval to Imperial - 1500 AD to 1800 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities

EWA10046 Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment (Archaeological Assessment)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13255 **Site Name** Site of possible fish pond/mill pond, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13255	Site of possible fish pond/mill pond, Fillongley	Monument

Possible fish pond or mill pond situated to the north of Fillongley.

Type and Date

FISHPOND? (Undated)

MILL POND? (Undated)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2823 8751 (108m by 256m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of possible fish pond/mill pond, Fillongley.

Boggy area with stream through centre. Possible fish/mill pond from the damming of the stream.

There is a similar area to the south.

Sources

(1) Unpublished document: B Morton. 2011. Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment.

Status and other references

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA10046 Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment (Archaeological Assessment)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13256 **Site Name** Site of earthworks, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13256	Site of earthworks, Fillongley	Monument

Site of earthworks possibly a fish pond/mill/settlement within the parkland associated with Castle Yard.

Type and Date

FISHPOND? (Undated)

MILL POND? (Undated)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2766 8671 (224m by 350m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of earthworks, Fillongley.

Large area delineated by earthworks in the parkland surrounding Castle Yard, to the south west of the castle. Earthworks associated with a stream

Possible fish pond/mill/settlement.

Sources

(1) Unpublished document: B Morton. 2011. Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment.

Status and other references

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA10046 Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment (Archaeological Assessment)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13257 **Site Name** Site of Butcher's Arms, Coventry road, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13257	Site of Butcher's Arms, Coventry road, Fillongley	Monument

Site of historic public house situated on west side of Coventry road.

Type and Date

PUBLIC HOUSE (Undated)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2858 8752 (1130m by 714m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of Butcher's Arms, Coventry road, Fillongley.

Site of historic public house situated on west side of Coventry road, 20 metres south of the site of the butcher's shop.

Recorded on F. White & Co.'s database, which shows it in existence in 1874.

Listed building (DWA423) gives date of Late C16.

Sources

(1) Internet Data: F. White and Co.. F. White and Co.'s Warwickshire Directory 1874.

Status and other references

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA10046 Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment (Archaeological Assessment)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13261 **Site Name** Red Lion public house, Wall Hill road, Corley Moor, Fill

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13261	Red Lion public house, Wall Hill road, Corley Moor, Fillongley	Monument

Historic public house situated on the south side of Wall Hill road, Corley Moor, close to a cross-road.

Type and Date

PUBLIC HOUSE (Undated)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2768 8508 (31m by 28m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> <2> Red Lion, Wall Hill road, Corley Moor, Fillongley.

Historic public house, recorded on F. White & Co.'s and the Vicutaller's databases. The latter shows it in existence in 1802. Situated on the south side of Wall Hill road.

Sources

- (1) Internet Data: F. White and Co.. F. White and Co.'s Warwickshire Directory 1874.
 - (2) Internet Data: Warwickshire County Record Office. 1801 - 1828. Victuallers Database 1801 - 1828
Victuallers Database, 1801 to 1828. <http://www.warwickshire.gov.uk/corporate/victuall.nsf>.
-

Status and other references

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA10046 Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment (Archaeological Assessment)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13263 **Site Name** Site of Cock Inn, Coventry road Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13263	Site of Cock Inn, Coventry road Fillongley	Monument

Historic inn situated on west side of Coventry road, now Alpha House.

Type and Date

PUBLIC HOUSE (Undated)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2803 8715 (20m by 19m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> <2> Site of Cock Inn, Coventry road, Fillongley.

Historic inn, recorded on F. White & Co.'s and the Vicutaller's databases. The latter shows it in existence in 1801.

Situated on west side of Coventry road, at junction with Mill Lane.

Listed building date (DWA424) 1612 (deeds) and late C18.

Now called Alpha house.

Sources

(1) Internet Data: F. White and Co.. F. White and Co.'s Warwickshire Directory 1874.

(2) Internet Data: Warwickshire County Record Office. 1801 - 1828. Victuallers Database 1801 - 1828
Victuallers Database, 1801 to 1828. <http://www.warwickshire.gov.uk/corporate/victuall.nsf>.

Status and other references

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA10046 Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment (Archaeological Assessment)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13265 **Site Name** The Manor House public house, Coventry road, Fillongl

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13265	The Manor House public house, Coventry road, Fillongley	Monument

Historic public house situated on east side of Coventry road.

Type and Date

PUBLIC HOUSE (Undated)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2807 8709 (23m by 23m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> The Manor House public house, Coventry road, Fillongley.
Historic public house situated on west side of Coventry road.
Listed building date (DWA733) LC18/EC19.

Sources

Status and other references

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA10046 Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment (Archaeological Assessment)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13266 **Site Name** Site of the Bell Inn, Coventry road, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13266	Site of the Bell Inn, Coventry road, Fillongley	Monument

Historic inn situated on west side of Coventry road.

Type and Date

INN (Undated)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2808 8705 (32m by 17m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> <2> Site of the Bell Inn, Coventry road, Fillongley.

Historic inn situated on west side of Coventry road.

Recorded on F. White & Co.'s and the Victuallers databases. The latter shows it in existence in 1804.

Sources

- (1) Internet Data: F. White and Co.. F. White and Co.'s Warwickshire Directory 1874.
 - (2) Internet Data: Warwickshire County Record Office. 1801 - 1828. Victuallers Database 1801 - 1828
Victuallers Database, 1801 to 1828. <http://www.warwickshire.gov.uk/corporate/victuall.nsf>.
-

Status and other references

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA10046 Warwickshire Extensive Urban Survey Fillongley Assessment (Archaeological Assessment)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA13943 **Site Name** FILLONGLEY (Fields 296/298) Post Mediaeval finds

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA13943	FILLONGLEY (Fields 296/298) Post Mediaeval finds	Find Spot

A series of Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Post-medieval - 1696 AD)

Evidence FIND

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 27 86 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2003-10-04T23:00:00Z

Date found: 2004-03-28T00:00:00Z

Date found: 2005-07-19T23:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources

- (1) Internet Data: British Museum. Portable Antiquities Scheme (PAS) Database. <http://finds.org.uk/>. PAS data downloaded on 21/11/2013
-

Status and other references

PAS FindspotCode - WMID-9FB394

Active

Associated Finds

FWA6503	BELL (1) (Post-medieval to Imperial - 1600 AD to 1800 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FWA6505	BUCKLE (1) (Post-medieval to Imperial - 1600 AD to 1800 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FWA6506	COIN (1) (Post-medieval - 1696 AD)	SILVER
FWA6551	BELL (1) (Post-medieval to Imperial - 1700 AD to 1900 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FWA6554	COIN (1) (Post-medieval - 1697 AD)	SILVER

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA14069 **Site Name** FILLONGLEY (Field 810) Post Mediaeval finds

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA14069	FILLONGLEY (Field 810) Post Mediaeval finds	Find Spot

A series of Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Post-medieval - 1540 AD to 1750 AD)

Evidence FIND

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2704 8716 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

WARWICKSHIRE FILLONGLEY (known as)

Historic Names

Description

<1> Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 1998-12-01T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources

- (1) Internet Data: British Museum. Portable Antiquities Scheme (PAS) Database. <http://finds.org.uk/>. PAS data downloaded on 21/11/2013
-

Status and other references

PAS FindspotCode - WMID112

Active

Associated Finds

FWA6833	UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT (1) (Medieval to Unknown - 1485 AD)	LEAD
FWA6834	TOKEN (1) (Post-medieval to Imperial - 1750 AD to 1900 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FWA6845	WEIGHT (1) (Post-medieval to Imperial - 1600 AD to 1834 AD)	LEAD
FWA6846	WEIGHT (1)	LEAD
FWA6847	COIN (1) (Post-medieval - 1591 AD to 1594 AD)	SILVER
FWA6848	COIN (1) (Post-medieval - 1560 AD to 1561 AD)	SILVER

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA1848 **Site Name** Findspot - Medieval wrought iron dagger

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA1848	Findspot - Medieval wrought iron dagger	Find Spot

Findspot - a dagger of Medieval date was found 800m north west of Red Hill.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence FIND

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2845 8645 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> From the above grid reference. A wrought iron guillon dagger found in an uprooted hedgerow, February 1987. Blade 390 mm, handle and guillon 522 mm. Date 14th or 15th century.

<3> The dagger is of wrought iron and complete. The blade length is exceptional for a dagger but still falls short of a true sword. The date is probably 15th century.

Sources

- (1) Note: Pickin J. Medieval dagger found in Fillongley.
 - (2) Drawing: Pickin J. Dagger from Fillongley.
 - (3) Serial: Pickin J. 1987. WMA vol 30. Volume - 30, Page Ref - 44-5
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 1848

Active

Associated Finds

FWA316 DAGGER (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

IRON

Associated Events/Activities

EWA4507 Casual find of Medieval dagger (Stray Find)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA201 **Site Name** Fillongley Hall

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA201	Fillongley Hall	Building

A lodge built during the Imperial period. It is associated with Fillongley Hall and lies 300m north east of it.

Type and Date

LODGE (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2692 8775 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Mid or late 18th century. Single storied ashlar. The front has a roman doric arcade of three bays. Balustrade parapet.

Sources

(1) Descriptive Text: DoE. LBL.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 201

Active

Listed Building (II)

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA320 **Site Name** Findspot - Neolithic stone axe, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA320	Findspot - Neolithic stone axe, Fillongley	Find Spot

Findspot - a Neolithic stone axe was found 200m west of Wood End.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Early Neolithic to Late Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2351 BC)

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2898 8786 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

- <1> Catalogued as Wa 30/c. Of Great Langdale epidotized tuff.
 - <2> According to the vicar it was found at harvest time either in 1971 or 1972.
 - <3> The find spot was provided by the finder.
 - <4> Neolithic date confirmed.
-

Sources

- (1) Correspondence: Saville A. 1972. Find of a Neolithic axe in Fillongley.
 - (2) Unpublished document: Morris J M. Unpublished document.
 - (3) Record Card/Form: JMG. SMR card : text. PRN 320
 - (4) Verbal communication: Stuart Palmer. 2006. Aggregates Assessment.
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 320

Active

Associated Finds

FWA36 AXE (Early Neolithic to Late Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2351 BC)

STONE

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA321

Site Name Castle Hills, Fillongley.

SMR Number

Site Name

Record Type

MWA321

Castle Hills, Fillongley.

Monument

Castle Hills, a Medieval motte and bailey castle. It is situated 200m north east of Berryfields Farm.

Type and Date

CASTLE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

EARTHWORK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

MOTTE AND BAILEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2849 8774 (135m by 147m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Narn - 3, Mapsheet - SP28NE

Historic Names

Description

<1> A well-preserved entrenchment, nearly oval in form and situated on low-lying ground. Its defences consist of a strong rampart running round a raised internal plateau with a deep ditch beyond. The ditch was probably once filled with water from the stream which still runs through it on the SW side. There are remains of further artificial banks in the field to the S, but they are now worn and indistinct in plan. The site was called 'Old Fillongley' in Henry III's time.

<2> A simple earthwork formed of a bank and ditch, oval in shape, about 56m by 39m. If there were ever any buildings within the enclosed area there is nothing now to be seen. It may be a castle in its first stage of development, before the construction of the motte.

<3> Scheduled as Warwickshire Monument No 35.

<4> A Medieval ring-work castle with a weak bailey on its SW side.

<5> A circular mound rising 3.6m to 6m high out of a surrounding ditch, 0.9 to 1.8m below ground level outside ditch. Top of mound comprises a bank 0.9 to 2.4m above level top (slight hollow). Signs of entrance NNW and SSW. Lowest part with little visible ditch on W side along stream.

<6> Rescheduled as SM21546.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Doubleday H A & Page W (eds). 1904. Victoria County History, vol 1, Warwickshire. Warwickshire. Page Ref - 375
- (2) Serial: Chatwin P B. 1947. TBAS vol 67. Volume - 67, Page Ref - 22-3
- (3) Scheduling record: Ministry of Works/DoE. Castle Hills Castle, Fillongley.
- (4) Record Card/Form: Ordnance Survey. 1967. OS Card 29NE1. Volume - 28NE3
- (5) Scheduling record: DoE. 1985. SAM list 1985.
- (6) Scheduling record: EH. 1994. Castle Hills, Fillongley. SAM 21546

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 321

Active

Associated Finds

SMR Number MWA321

Site Name Castle Hills, Fillongley.

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA322 **Site Name** Church of St Mary and All Saints, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA322	Church of St Mary and All Saints, Fillongley	Building

The Parish Church of St. Mary and All Saints which has its origins in the Medieval period. It is situated on Coventry Road, Fillongley.

Type and Date

CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
Centred SP 2809 8717 (39m by 18m)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Narn - 6, Mapsheet - SP28NE

Historic Names

Description

<1> C12-C15 chancel, C15 N chapel, C14 nave, C13 W tower, the upper portion rebuilt C15 and modern S porch. Restored by Bodley and Garner.
<2> A priest is recorded in 1086.
<3> Photographed in 1977.

Sources

- (1) Desk Top Study: DoE. 1951. LBL. Volume - Meriden Rural, Page Ref - 30
 - (2) Bibliographic reference: Salzman L F (ed). 1947. Victoria County History, vol 4, Warwickshire. Warwickshire. Page Ref - p 72-74
 - (3) Record Card/Form: 2005. SMR card: photograph. PRN 322
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Old SMR PrefRef - 322	Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA323

Site Name Cross in Fillongley Churchyard

SMR Number

Site Name

Record Type

MWA323

Cross in Fillongley Churchyard

Monument

A cross of Medieval date which is situated in the churchyard of Church St. Mary and All Saints on Coventry Road, Fillongley.

Type and Date

CROSS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence

STRUCTURE

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2809 8715 (5m by 4m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Narn - 1, Mapsheet - SP28NE

Historic Names

Description

<1> Situated on S side of church opposite chancel. Modern octagonal shaft let into square socket stone which has four worked corners, the whole standing on four steps.

<2> In the churchyard is a cross with a medieval graduated base, and a shaft restored 1895.

<3> A large pedestal base of four steps, 3.5m square and 1m high with a socket-stone into which has been morticed a modern cross. The whole is constructed of sandstone and stands approx. 4m high.

<4> Photographed in 1977.

Sources

- (1) Descriptive Text: Nelson J. 1952. TBAS vol 68. Volume - 68, Page Ref - 85
- (2) Desk Top Study: DoE. 1951. LBL. Volume - Meriden Rural, Page Ref - 30
- (3) Record Card/Form: Ordnance Survey. 1967. OS Card 29NE1. Volume - 28NE1
- (4) Record Card/Form: 2005. SMR card: photograph. PRN 323

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 323

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA324 **Site Name** Fillongley Old Hall

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA324	Fillongley Old Hall	Building

Fillongley Old Hall, a house which was built during the Imperial period. It is situated 100m south of Chapel Green.

Type and Date

HOUSE (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
SP 2690 8534 (point)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Mid 18th c. A large regular 2-storeyed house in Ashlar. Central recessed portico with twin giant Ionic columns.
<2> This building is not in a good state of repair.
<3> Facade: 1824-5, has been likened to the fronts of Dobson house in the north.
<4> Correspondence relating to a visit to the Hall.
<5><6> Layout shown on Tithe Map, as can be seen on the 1st edition mapping. Layout substantially altered to present arrangement.

Sources

- (1) Descriptive Text: DoE. LBL.
 - (2) Record Card/Form: JMG. SMR card : text. PRN 324
 - (3) Bibliographic reference: Pevsner N and Wedgwood A. 1966. The Buildings of England: Warwickshire. Page 294
 - (4) Correspondence: Miss S Williams. 1977. Fillongley Hall.
 - (5) Map: R.Stelfox. 1846. Fillongley Tithe Map and Apportionment.
 - (6) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1886. First Edition.
-

Status and other references

Listed Building	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Old SMR PrefRef - 324	Active
Listed Building (II) - 307627	Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA2195 (Field Observation)

Associated Individuals

Williams, Sian - Warwickshire Museum	Study By
--------------------------------------	----------

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA325 **Site Name** Possible Deserted Medieval Village at Chapel Green

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA325	Possible Deserted Medieval Village at Chapel Green	Monument

The possible site of a deserted settlement of Medieval date. The site was located at Chapel Green, 500m north of Birchley Hays Wood.

Type and Date

DESERTED SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2697 8539 (554m by 375m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> 1595: 'the Chappell green'.

<2> Possibility that this was once a village with a chapel and a green. There are no surface indications of desertion.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Mawer, A. and Stenton, F.M. (eds). 1936. The Place-Names of Warwickshire (EPNS). Volume - Warwicks, Page Ref - 83
 - (2) Record Card/Form: JMG. SMR card : text. PRN 325
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 325

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA326 **Site Name** Daw Mill, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA326	Daw Mill, Fillongley	Building

Daw Mill, a watermill which was built during the Post Medieval period. It is situated 400m north east of Wagstaff Farm.

Type and Date

WATERMILL (Mill-Water, Post-medieval to Imperial - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2570 8990 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Marked on Beighton's map of 1725, but its early history is not known. Information on ownership exists for the 19th century, and milling continued until the early 1940s. Conversion to a dwelling started c1960 and was still being carried out in 1971. The mill is a three storey brick structure with an external waterwheel. Most of the machinery has been removed. The wheel was fed by a long leat from the river, and the section nearest the mill is now completely dry.

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: Thomas N. 1978. Warwickshire Watermills. Page Ref - 52

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 326

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA327 **Site Name** Fillongley Mill

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA327	Fillongley Mill	Building

Fillongley Mill, a watermill which was built during the Post Medieval period. It is situated 200m south east of New Bridge.

Type and Date

WATERMILL (Mill-Water, Post-medieval to Imperial - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
SP 2733 8859 (point)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> There was a mill here in 1725 and information on ownership exists for the C19. The mill closed in the early 1900's. It was then converted into a dwelling but was condemned as unfit for habitation many years ago, and now stands derelict. The head race which fed the wheel can still be traced.

<2> The mill has now been converted into a cottage. It is built partly of stone rubble and has been extended in brick. The wheelhouse has been filled in with brick and is used as a kitchen. The site is now called Mill Farm.

<3> Photographed in 1977.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Booth D T N. 1978. Warwickshire Watermills. Page Ref - 52
 - (2) Record Card/Form: JMG. SMR card : text. PRN 327
 - (3) Record Card/Form: 2005. SMR card: photograph. PRN 327
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Old SMR PrefRef - 327	Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA328 **Site Name** Lower Mill, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA328	Lower Mill, Fillongley	Building

Lower Mill, a watermill which was built during the Imperial period. It has now been converted into a dwelling and is situated 100m east of Tamworth Road.

Type and Date

WATERMILL (Mill-Water, Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2777 8817 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> A mill, mentioned in a deed of 1703, probably stood on this site, but nothing is known of its early history. It was known as Lovell's Mill by the 1780's. Information on ownership exists for C19 and C20. The mill closed in c1946. The mill was then used for cattle and the corn grinding machinery was removed. The waterwheel was broken up in 1968. In 1973 planning permission was given to convert the mill into a dwelling. The mill is a small three storey brick structure. The iron overshot waterwheel, measuring c4.6m diameter and 1.96m wide, was mounted externally, but enclosed in a brick wheelhouse. This drove two pairs of stones via an upright shaft and spur wheel. Some of the stones remain outside the building. The long leat from the river can still be traced for part of its length.

<2> Renovation has changed the building almost beyond recognition.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Booth D T N. 1978. Warwicks Watermills. Page Ref - 52
 - (2) Record Card/Form: JMG. SMR card : text. PRN 328
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 328

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA329

Site Name Moat at Moat House Farm, Fillongley.

SMR Number

Site Name

Record Type

MWA329

Moat at Moat House Farm, Fillongley.

Monument

A moat, a wide ditch surrounding a building. It is Medieval in date and is visible as an earthwork. The moat is located at Moat House Farm, 700m north west of Corley Moor.

Type and Date

MOAT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence

EARTHWORK

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2784 8547 (113m by 122m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Narn - 5, Mapsheet - SP28NE

Historic Names

Description

<1> Remains of a moat to NW of farmhouse.

<2> 'Considerable remains' of an ancient moat survive at Moat House Farm.

<3> No moat can now be recognised, though some fragments of overgrown ditch survive. The farmhouse is of no interest.

<4> Approx 70 x 40m with the moat perhaps 5-10m wide.

Sources

- (1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1926. 1:10560 1926 22SE. Volume - 10560, Page Ref - 16SW
 - (2) Bibliographic reference: Salzman L F (ed). 1947. Victoria County History, vol 4, Warwickshire. Warwickshire. Page Ref - 69 column 2
 - (3) Record Card/Form: Ordnance Survey. 1967. OS Card 29NE1. Volume - 28NE5
 - (4) Bibliographic reference: 1985. Moated Sites Research Group. Volume - Card
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 329

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA330 **Site Name** Medieval Castle at Castle Yard, Fillongley.

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA330	Medieval Castle at Castle Yard, Fillongley.	Monument

The remains of a Medieval castle survive as an earthwork with traces of a masonry building. The site is known as Castle Yard and is situated 300m south west of Fillongley.

Type and Date

CASTLE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence EARTHWORK
EARTHWORK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence EARTHWORK
RINGWORK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence EARTHWORK
TOWER HOUSE (Towerhouse, Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence EARTHWORK

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
Centred SP 2799 8685 (208m by 203m)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Narn - 2, Mapsheet - SP28NE

Historic Names

Description

<2> Earthworks on a site known as the 'Castle Yard' comprising a low mount (or keep) with a courtyard to the S; the whole being surrounded by a moat. On the S of the 'court' are the remains of a rampart, and on the summit of the mount are masonry fragments. The castle was occupied by the Hastings family in the reign of Henry I and afterwards became their chief residence in Warwickshire.

<3> Banks and ditches are well marked. More or less in the centre is a patch of higher ground on which is a block of masonry about 2.6 by 1.96m standing about 1.96m out of the ground. This was obviously the corner of a rectangular building. Against this but under the ground remains of a circular staircase have been found. Other traces of fallen masonry are scattered about. To the NE is a triangular area, with a ditch, probably the moat proper. Traces of paving and a well have been found. It is known that licence to crenellate was given in 1300.

<4> Remains of a ring castle with outer bailey. The work itself must have been quite strong but its marshy, waterlogged area is definitely weak.

<5> Ministry of Works/DoE AM 7

<6> SAM County Index.

<7> In 1987 when the site was visited, preservation of the monument was fairly good other than some soil slippage and erosion from water channels.

<8> Rescheduled as SAM 21573.

<9> Market charter granted for Mondays to John de Hastings on 2nd February 1301 by Edward I. To be held at Manor Fair charter vigil feast morrow +2 Nativity of John the Baptist (24th June) granted 2nd February by Edward I to John de Hastings. To be held at manor.

<10> The moat was observed to be water logged, and the upstanding masonry clearly visible.

<11> Correspondence from 1977 relating to the additional area.

<12> Correspondence relating to a planning application.

<13> An extension of the area scheduled in 1950, to include earthworks more numerous and complex than those marked by the Ordnance Survey.

<14> Plan from 1976.

<15> Letter from 1997 about coal extraction in the vicinity.

<16> Covering letter from the DoE.

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: Dugdale W. 1730. Antiquities of Warwickshire. Page Ref - 725

SMR Number MWA330

Site Name Medieval Castle at Castle Yard, Fillongley.

- (2) Bibliographic reference: Doubleday H A & Page W (eds). 1904. Victoria County History, vol 1, Warwickshire. Warwickshire. Page Ref - 376
 - (3) Bibliographic reference: Chatwin P B. 1947. TBAS vol 67. Volume - 67, Page Ref - 25-6
 - (4) Record Card/Form: Ordnance Survey. 1981. OS Card 05NE29. Volume - 28NE2
 - (5) Scheduling record: Ministry of Works/DoE. Fillongley Castle Yard.
 - (6) Scheduling record: DoE. 1985. Fillongley Castle Yard (additional area).
 - (7) Descriptive Text: Baker H. 1987. Warwickshire Monuments Evaluation and Presentation Project. Volume - Field Survey
 - (8) Scheduling record: English Heritage. 1995. SAM list 1995.
 - (9) Internet Data: Institute of Historical Research (CMH). 2005. Gazetteer of Markets and Fairs to 1516 (Warwickshire). <http://www.history.ac.uk/cmh/gaz/warws.html>.
 - (10) Site Visit: Ed Wilson. 2003. Visit to the motte and bailey castles at Fillongley.
 - (11) Correspondence: DoE. 1977. Fillongley Castle Yard.
 - (12) Correspondence: Dr Martine ?. 2002. Fillongley, Castle Farm Ancient Steps.
 - (13) Scheduling record: DoE. 1977. Fillongley Castle Yard (Additional Area).
 - (14) Plan: 1976. Fillongley Castle Yard.
 - (15) Correspondence: EH. 1997. Fillongley Castle.
 - (16) Correspondence: DoE. 1982. Fillongley Castle.
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 330

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA1197 (Field Observation)

Associated Individuals

Baker, Heather - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA3301 **Site Name** Windmill at Windmill Farm, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA3301	Windmill at Windmill Farm, Fillongley	Building

A windmill which was built during the Post Medieval period, and which went out of use in the late 19th century. The brick tower is now part of a house. It is situated 100m east of Windmill Farm.

Type and Date

WINDMILL (Mill-Wind, Post-medieval to Imperial - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

TOWER MILL (Post-medieval to Imperial - 1540 AD to 1913 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2768 8497 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Early C19 windmill. Ceased working about 1880s. Had four common sails. Was subsequently used as a cattle shelter and store. Now under conversion into wing of house. Red brick tower (tarred) with stone base, of slight ogee outline, low octagonal/pyramidal roof, iron-sheeted with acorn finial, empty except for main upper floor timbers. Small, three-storey.

<2> Derelict tower mill.

<3> A round tapering tower of brick with conical cap. Sails missing. A windmill on this site is recorded in 1650.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Seaby W A and Smith A C. 1977. Windmills in Warwicks. Page Ref - 5
 - (2) Bibliographic reference: Pevsner N and Wedgwood A. 1966. The Buildings of England: Warwickshire. Page 295
 - (3) Desk Top Study: DoE. 1951. LBL. Volume - Meriden Rural
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 3301

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA434 **Site Name** Findspot - Medieval quern stone, Fillongley.

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA434	Findspot - Medieval quern stone, Fillongley.	Find Spot

Findspot - a quern stone used for grinding grain, possibly of Medieval date, was found near Coventry Road, Fillongley.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
SP 2810 8700 (point)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> A quern, possibly Medieval, found when digging a hole for a gate post.

Sources

(1) Record Card/Form: 1951. WM. Volume - Accession card, Page Ref - 139

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Old SMR PrefRef - 434	Active

Associated Finds

FWA52	QUERN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	STONE
-------	---------------------------------------	-------

Associated Events/Activities

EWA4228 Casual find of Medieval quern stone (Stray Find)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA435 **Site Name** Findspot - Neolithic to Bronze Age flint flake, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA435	Findspot - Neolithic to Bronze Age flint flake, Fillongley.	Find Spot

Findspot - a flint flake of Prehistoric date was found in the gardens of Arley House.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Early Neolithic to Early Iron Age - 4000 BC to 701 BC)
Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
SP 2760 8840 (point)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Worked flint flake found in the garden of Arley House.

Sources

(1) Record Card/Form: WM. Volume - Accession Card, Page Ref - 1731

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Old SMR PrefRef - 435	Active

Associated Finds

FWA53	FLAKE (Early Neolithic to Early Iron Age - 4000 BC to 701 BC)	FLINT
-------	---	-------

Associated Events/Activities

EWA4229 Casual find of Neolithic/Bronze Age flake (Stray Find)

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA4586 **Site Name** Mesolithic flint scatter

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA4586	Mesolithic flint scatter	Monument

A flint scatter of Mesolithic date, made up of various types of flint artefacts, was found 300m north east of Wagstaff Farm.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)
FLINT SCATTER (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
SP 2560 8960 (point)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Mesolithic. Field survey in 1978 revealed waste cores from which artefacts had been flaked until the core was too small to facilitate further striking, waste flakes, microliths, wasters of the micro-burin type, blades and scrapers concentrated in this area. Part of the immediate area has been destroyed by industrial developments and pasture fields in the area prevented a full survey.
<2> Listed. No further details.

Sources

- (1) Serial: Fretwell L and Wykes G. 1978. WMANS no 21. Volume - 21, Page Ref - 37
 - (2) Note: Hingley, Dr R., WM. Finds from Mr Fretwell.
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Old SMR PrefRef - 4586	Active

Associated Finds

FWA636	CORE (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)	FLINT
FWA3234	FLAKE (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)	FLINT
FWA3235	MICROLITH (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)	FLINT
FWA3236	MICROBURIN (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)	FLINT
FWA3237	BLADE (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)	FLINT
FWA3238	SCRAPER (TOOL) (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)	FLINT

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA5025 **Site Name** Fishponds at 'Little London'

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA5025	Fishponds at 'Little London'	Monument

The site of two fishponds of unknown date survive as earthworks and are situated at Little London, 200m north east of Fillongley.

Type and Date

FISHPOND (Unknown date)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2831 8726 (207m by 121m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Two fishponds are marked.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1903. 2500 1903. Volume - 16:6

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 5025

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA5931 **Site Name** Findspot - Roman coins

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA5931	Findspot - Roman coins	Find Spot

Findspot - several coins of Roman date were found 600m north west of Fillongley.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence FIND

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2750 8740 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Roman coins found by metal detectorists.

<2> Thirteen coins recovered by metal detectorists in the area of Didgley Brook, of which three were of later 3rd century, and the remainder of 4th century date. The condition of the coins was poor. They were scattered separately over a number of metres of the stream bed, and it seems probable that they had been washed down-stream.

Sources

- (1) Museum Enquiry Form: Seaby W A. 1990. WMEF 1098.
 - (2) Serial: Baddeley C J. 1995. TBAS vol 99. Volume - 99, Page Ref - 121-123
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 5931

Active

Associated Finds

FWA1336 COIN (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

EWA5579 (Metal Detector)

Associated Individuals

Seaby, Bill - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA5998 **Site Name** Site of Quarry N of Shawlane House

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA5998	Site of Quarry N of Shawlane House	Monument

The site of a quarry which was in use during the Imperial period. It was situated 500m south east of Newtown.

Type and Date

QUARRY (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2686 8848 (51m by 67m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of quarry marked on OS map of 1887.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. Map 2500 1887. Volume - 2500

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 5998

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA3672 (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Hicks, David - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA5999 **Site Name** Site of Smithy at Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA5999	Site of Smithy at Fillongley	Monument

The site of a blacksmiths workshop which was in use during the Imperial period. It was situated on the south side of Ousterne Lane, Fillongley.

Type and Date

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2782 8711 (9m by 8m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of smithy marked on OS map of 1887.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. Map 2500 1887. Volume - 2500

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 5999

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA3673 (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Hicks, David - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA6000 **Site Name** Site of Quarry SW of Arley House

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA6000	Site of Quarry SW of Arley House	Monument

The site of a quarry which dates to the Imperial period. It was situated 200m south west of Arley House and is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.

Type and Date

QUARRY (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2740 8821 (52m by 59m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of quarry marked on OS map of 1887.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. Map 2500 1887. Volume - 2500

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 6000

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA3674 (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Hicks, David - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA6002 **Site Name** Findspot - Bronze Age spearhead

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA6002	Findspot - Bronze Age spearhead	Find Spot

Findspot - a Bronze Age spearhead was found at Fillongley Castle Yard, 400m south east of Fillongley.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Middle Bronze Age to Early Iron Age - 1600 BC to 301 BC)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2790 8680 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Old_Prn - 330

Historic Names

Description

<1> Small socketed spearhead with loops. (See J.Evans, Ancient British Implements, p.322). Found about 1961 on Medieval earthwork known locally as 'The Butts'. Loops were 'squashed' in antiquity and the butt-end blunted by the finder, a small boy.

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: Woodfield P. 1965. TBAS vol 82. Volume - 82, Page Ref - 93

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 6002

Active

Associated Finds

FWA947	SPEARHEAD (Middle Bronze Age to Early Iron Age - 1600 BC to 301 BC)	BRONZE
--------	---	--------

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA6123 **Site Name** Possible Chapel at Chapel Green

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA6123	Possible Chapel at Chapel Green	Monument

The possible site of a Medieval chapel situated 200m north of Old Fillongley Hall.

Type and Date

CHAPEL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2697 8551 (362m by 310m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Old_Prn - 325

Historic Names

Description

<1> The name Chapel Green can be traced back to 1595.

<2> This could suggest a shrunken settlement with a chapel and green. There are no traces of the exact location of a chapel on this site.

<3> Documentary and place name evidence suggest that Chapel Green was the site of a medieval village. A considerable amount of 18th and 19th century pottery, a couple of Roman sherds, three medieval sherds and a 15th/16th century key have been found on the site. There is possible evidence of settlement in the field to the NW of Chapel Green including several platforms.

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: EPNS. Volume - Warwickshire, Page Ref - 83
 - (2) Unpublished document: Willams S E. 1977. SMR Card. Volume - PRN 325
 - (3) Correspondence: Marshall D. 1997. Chapel at Fillongley.
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 6123

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA6366 **Site Name** Site of Smithy at Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA6366	Site of Smithy at Fillongley	Monument

The site of a blacksmiths workshop which was in use during the Imperial period. It was situated on Tamworth Road, Fillongley.

Type and Date

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2806 8724 (7m by 16m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of smithy marked on OS map of 1887.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. Map 2500 1887. Volume - 2500

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 6366

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA3677 (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Hicks, David - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA6367 **Site Name** Site of Quarry N of Berryfields Farm

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA6367	Site of Quarry N of Berryfields Farm	Monument

The site of a quarry dating to the Imperial period. It was situated 500m north of Little London.

Type and Date

QUARRY (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2837 8786 (67m by 56m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of quarry marked on OS map of 1887.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. Map 2500 1887. Volume - 2500

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 6367

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA3678 (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Hicks, David - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA6368 **Site Name** Site of Stone Pit NW of Tipper's Hill Farm

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA6368	Site of Stone Pit NW of Tipper's Hill Farm	Monument

The site of a quarry which was in use during the Imperial period. It was situated 500m north west of Tipper's Hill.

Type and Date

QUARRY (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2819 8891 (113m by 77m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of stone pit marked on OS map of 1887.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. Map 2500 1887. Volume - 2500

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 6368

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA3679 (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Hicks, David - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA6371 **Site Name** Site of Brickworks NW of Corley Ash

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA6371	Site of Brickworks NW of Corley Ash	Monument

The site of a brickworks, where bricks were manufactured during the Imperial period. It was situated 200m north west of Corley Ash, and was marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.

Type and Date

BRICKWORKS (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2914 8615 (114m by 86m)

Civil Parish

Corley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of brickworks marked on OS map of 1887.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. Map 2500 1887. Volume - 2500

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 6371

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA3682 (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Hicks, David - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA6586 **Site Name** Site of Stone Pit E of Square Lane

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA6586	Site of Stone Pit E of Square Lane	Monument

The site of a quarry which was in use during the Imperial period. It was situated on Square Lane, 1km north east of Red Hill.

Type and Date

QUARRY (Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2997 8692 (50m by 88m)

Civil Parish

Corley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Site of stone pit marked on OS map of 1887.

Sources

(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. 2500 1887.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 6586

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA3683 (Documentary Research)

Associated Individuals

Hicks, David - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA7957 **Site Name** Cast Lead Medallion from Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA7957	Cast Lead Medallion from Fillongley	Find Spot

Findspot - a lead medallion of Post Medieval date was found 600m north west of Fillongley.

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Post-medieval - 1540 AD to 1750 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2750 8740 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Found by metal detectorist in the area of Didgley Brook. The piece is discoid, and some 47mm in diameter; there is no evidence for any suspension hole. The reverse has a series of wavy lines in low relief over the hole surface and it is possible that this was intended to represent water. Equally this may have been the result of the casting process. The medallion front is of the greatest interest. The scene is undoubtedly Abraham about to slay his son Isaac upon the wood set for firing a burnt offering to God. Abraham appears to be dressed in Neo-Classical garb which suggests this work is not later than the 17th century and might possibly be late Elizabethan. Its exact purpose or relevance is obscure.

Sources

(1) Serial: Baddeley C J. 1995. TBAS vol 99. Volume - 99, Page Ref - 121-2

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 7957

Active

Associated Finds

FWA1615 UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT (Post-medieval - 1540 AD to 1750 AD) LEAD

Associated Events/Activities

EWA5720 (Metal Detector)

Associated Individuals

Seaby, Bill - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA7967 **Site Name** Berryfields Farmhouse, Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA7967	Berryfields Farmhouse, Fillongley	Building

Berryfields Farmhouse which has its origins in the Post Medieval period and later additions to the building during the Imperial period. It is situated 500m north of Fillongley.

Type and Date

BUILDING (Post-medieval to Imperial - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 2833 8769 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> A survey undertaken during building renovation at Berryfields Farmhouse, Fillongley, identified three phases of construction, the earliest perhaps dating from the later C17 or early C18. It was originally a brick-built, three-unit baffle-entry farmhouse of one and a half storeys. The NE end of the building was partially demolished in the C18 and rebuilt as a two-storey cross wing. An outshut was added in the late C18 or early C19 but was removed by the later C19.

<2> WMA summary of building survey.

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: Palmer S. 1997. Berryfields Farm, Fillongley: Building Survey.

(2) Serial: Mould, C & White, R (eds). 1997. WMA vol 39 (1996).

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 7967

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA976 Building Survey, Berryfields farm (Building Survey. Ref: PFILFV/0297/96/LBC)

Associated Individuals

, WM - Warwickshire Museum

Study By

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9175 **Site Name** Second World War Anti-Aircraft Battery, Beckfield Lod

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9175	Second World War Anti-Aircraft Battery, Beckfield Lodge Farm, Fillongley	Monument

The site of a Second World War anti aircraft battery, west of Beckfield Lodge Farm, Fillongley.

Type and Date

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY (Modern - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 30088 87119 (90m by 102m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Beckfield Lodge Farm,, Breach Oak Lane, Fillongley, Warwickshire

Historic Names

Description

<1> Recording of the anti aircraft battery prior to conversion to stables. The site survey included recording the surviving features, entrance gateway, gun pits and visible earthworks. A photographic survey was also conducted to record the structures and any internal details.

<2> Four circular concrete gunpits with ammunition lockers and shelters outside the gun floor. The command post is shown on the map but could not be seen from the gateway to the field, which was not entered due to the foot and mouth restrictions. The gateway has concrete block gateposts which look contemporary with the battery.

<3> A series of huts are visible to the east on 1945 aerial imagery held by Google Earth, presumably a camp associated with the battery.

Sources

- (1) Archaeological Report: Gethin B & Thompson P. 2002. Archaeological Recording of a WWII Heavy Anti-Aircraft Gun Battery, Beckfield Lodge Farm, Fillongley, Warwickshire.
- (2) Defence of Britain Project Record Form: Armishaw, A.. 2001. H27 Fillongley.
- (3) Internet Data: Google Earth. 1945-present. Google Earth Aerial and Street View.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 9175

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

EWA7509 Defence of Britain Project (Recorded Observation)

EWA7105 Archaeological Recording of a WWII Heavy Anti-Aircraft Gun Battery, Beckfield Lodge Farm, Fillongley, Warwickshire (Full Survey. Ref: 0987/2001)

Associated Individuals

Gethin, Bryn - Warwickshire Museum

Author

Associated Organisations

Warwickshire Museum

Contractor

SMR Number MWA9438 **Site Name** Steps and Cliff at Castle Close Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9438	Steps and Cliff at Castle Close Fillongley	Monument

The site of a cliff thought to have been formed by the quarrying of stone for the medieval castle at Castle Yard, Fillongley. Steps, which predate the Imperial period but have not yet been more accurately dated, can be seen cut into the cliff face.

Type and Date

STEPS ((pre) Imperial - 1751 AD to 1913 AD)

Main Building BRICK
Material

Main Building SANDSTONE
Material

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 2814 8698 (55m by 55m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> On private land known as Castle Yard which formed part of complex of Victorian farm buildings of Castle Farm. Steps to the right of the Old Granary and on land belonging to the Old Granary. Steps are cut of sandstone pieces set into the sandstone cliff and appear on plans of the Victorian farm buildings. Brick supports are 18th and 19th century brick. Records indicate that the cliff face was formed as a result of quarrying for stone for the Norman Castle and Church and / or were removed from the castle itself.

<2> Source SWA18440 cannot be located. It is not clear where exactly the steps were located.

Sources

- (1) Correspondence: Dr Martine ?. 2002. Fillongley, Castle Farm Ancient Steps.
 - (2) Verbal communication: Ben Wallace. Personal Comment. 24/09/2014
-

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 9438

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9514

Site Name Fillongley Medieval Settlement

SMR Number

Site Name

Record Type

MWA9514

Fillongley Medieval Settlement

Monument

The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Fillongley based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.

Type and Date

FAIR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

MARKET (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 28062 87076 (468m by 366m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> The probable extent of the medieval settlement of Fillongley based on the OS first edition map of 1887, 16NW.

<2> Domesday has 4 entries under Fillongley in Coleshill Hundred. The Phillimore edition has a grid ref of 2887.

Ref 5,1 The Bishop of Coutances holds 1/2 hide in Fillongley. Land for 2 ploughs. In lordship 1 with 2 slaves. 5 villagers with 2 smallholders have 1 plough. Meadow 2 acres; woodland 2 furlongs long and 1 furlong wide. Value now 30s.

Ref 6,1 Coventry Abbey holds 1/2 hide in Fillongley. Land for 2 ploughs. 8 villagers and 6 smallholders with 2 ploughs. Woodland, the fourth part of a league. Value now 30s.

Ref 23,2 Robert (the Burser) also holds 1/2 hide in Fillongley. Land for 2 ploughs. 4 villagers with a priest and 1 smallholder who have 2 ploughs. Meadow 1 acre; woodland 2 leagues long and 1 league wide. Value now 20s.

Ref 44,10 Alfisi holds 1/2 hide in Fillongley from the King. Land for 1 plough. It is in lordship, with 1 slave. 7 villagers with 1 smallholder have 1 plough. Woodland at 10s, when exploited. Value 30s.

<3> The 1887 map shows a small compact village north of the castle. Given that Domesday indicates quite a large and valuable village in multi-ownership, it is surprising that there is no evidence of any shrunken settlement. The church [WA322] dates from the medieval period, as does the castle WA321 and SAM 21546.

<4> In 1334 Subsidy valued at £73.13. Market (Charter) Mon; gr 2 Feb 1301, by K Edw I to John de Hastings. To be held at the manor. Fair (Charter) vfm+2, Nativity of John the Baptist (24 Jun); gr 2 Feb 1301, by K Edw I to John de Hastings. To be held at the manor.

Sources

- (1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1887. 16NW 1:10560 1887.
- (1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1880s. 1st edition 6" maps. Medieval settlement evaluation..
- (2) Bibliographic reference: Phillimore and Co Ltd. 1976. Domesday Book Warwickshire incl Birmingham.
- (3) Desk Top Study: Hester Hawkes.. 2002/3. Comments on villages and towns in the Medieval Settlement study..
- (4) Internet Data: Institute of Historical Research (CMH). 2005. Gazetteer of Markets and Fairs to 1516 (Warwickshire). <http://www.history.ac.uk/cmh/gaz/warws.html>.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 9514

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MWA9514

Site Name Fillongley Medieval Settlement

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9609 **Site Name** Building Material north of Castle Yard

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9609	Building Material north of Castle Yard	Monument

A spread of post medieval building material located to the north of Castle Yard Fillongley

Type and Date

BUILDING? (Post-medieval - 1540 AD to 1750 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 28014 86926 (26m by 24m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> A spread of building material from the post medieval period which was identified during a site visit.

Sources

(1) Site Visit: Ed Wilson. 2003. Visit to the motte and bailey castles at Fillongley.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 9609

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9610 **Site Name** The remains of a bridge at Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9610	The remains of a bridge at Fillongley	Monument

The masonry of a bridge exposed in the bank, just to the north of Castle Yard Fillongley.

Type and Date

BRIDGE (Unknown date)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 28048 86938 (47m by 48m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> The remains of a bridge exposed in the bank, which was identified during a site visit.

Sources

(1) Site Visit: Ed Wilson. 2003. Visit to the motte and bailey castles at Fillongley.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 9610

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9611 **Site Name** Possible deserted medieval settlement at Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9611	Possible deserted medieval settlement at Fillongley	Monument

The possible site of a deserted medieval settlement to the north of Castle Yard Fillongley identified during a site visit. The earthworks may or may not be associated.

Type and Date

EARTHWORK (Unknown date)
SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
Centred SP 28136 86915 (133m by 156m)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> The possible site of deserted medieval settlement identified on a site visit.

Sources

(1) Site Visit: Ed Wilson. 2003. Visit to the motte and bailey castles at Fillongley.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Old SMR PrefRef - 9611	Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9612 **Site Name** The site of a possible brick bridge at Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9612	The site of a possible brick bridge at Fillongley	Monument

The possible remains of a brick bridge, together with modern building material, located in a hedge on the north west side of Castle Hills, Fillongley.

Type and Date

BRIDGE (Unknown date)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 28489 87795 (47m by 38m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> The possible remains of a brick bridge , together with modern building material, observed in a hedge at this location during a site visit.

Sources

(1) Site Visit: Ed Wilson. 2003. Visit to the motte and bailey castles at Fillongley.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 9612

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9617 **Site Name** Managed Woodland within Birchley Hays Wood

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9617	Managed Woodland within Birchley Hays Wood	Monument

An area of managed woodland which contains a series of earthworks, and is bounded by a thick holly hedge. It is situated within Birchley Hays Wood.

Type and Date

EARTHWORK (Post-medieval - 1540 AD to 1750 AD)
MANAGED WOODLAND (Post-medieval - 1540 AD to 1750 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference	Civil Parish
Centred SP 26682 84610 (401m by 408m)	Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Managed woodland containing a series of earthworks including some linear. The earthworks may pre-date the wood. It is bounded on the western and southern sides by a thick holly hedge designed to be stockproof.

Sources

(1) Site Visit: Ed Wilson. 2003. Birchley Hays Wood.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Old SMR PrefRef - 9617	Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9618 **Site Name** Boundary feature

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9618	Boundary feature	Monument

A bank and ditch boundary feature, originally a parish boundary and now a county boundary, which is situated within Birchley Hays Wood, Fillongley. It dates from the post medieval period.

Type and Date

BOUNDARY BANK (Post-medieval to Modern - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)

BOUNDARY DITCH (Post-medieval to Modern - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 26524 84632 (390m by 203m)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> A boundary feature consisting of bank, ditch and bank. The bank lies on the south and west sides and the ditch to the north and east. The boundary has survived because it has never been under the plough.

Sources

(1) Site Visit: Ed Wilson. 2003. Birchley Hays Wood.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 9618

Active

Associated Finds

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

SMR Number MWA9979 **Site Name** Find of medieval and post medieval coins in Fillongley

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MWA9979	Find of medieval and post medieval coins in Fillongley	Find Spot

Find of medieval and post medieval coins in the Fir Tree Farm area of Fillongley

Type and Date

FINDSPOT (Medieval to Post-medieval - 1066 AD to 1750 AD)

Evidence FIND

Location

National Grid Reference

SP 29780 87206 (point)

Civil Parish

Fillongley, North Warwickshire, Warwickshire

Address

Historic Names

Description

<1> Find of three coins in January - February 1997. Method of recovery unrecorded. Grid reference given of SP29788720.

Sources

(1) Museum Enquiry Form: WM. WMEF 3802.

Status and other references

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Old SMR PrefRef - 9979

Active

Associated Finds

FWA4322 COIN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

FWA4323 COIN (Medieval to Post-medieval - 1066 AD to 1750 AD)

FWA4324 COIN (Post-medieval - 1540 AD to 1750 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

Associated Individuals

Associated Organisations

Agenda Item No 8

Planning and Development Board

8 April 2019

**Report of the
Chief Executive**

Exclusion of the Public and Press

Recommendation to the Board

That under Section 100A(4) of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following item of business, on the grounds that it involves the likely disclosure of exempt information as defined by Schedule 12A to the Act.

Agenda Item No 9

Staffing Matter – Report of the Corporate Director - Environment

Paragraph 1 – by reason of the report containing information relating to an individual

The Contact Officer for this report is Amanda Tonks (719221)

